

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 1

September, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_RNO	Length	6	Position	1 - 6
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Record number on Health Microdata file

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	PRC6_CUR	Length	2	Position	7 - 8
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in 1996-1997.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND	10	963	549,322
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	918	132,322
NOVA SCOTIA	12	986	895,914
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,032	728,118
QUÉBEC	24	2,788	7,047,528
ONTARIO	35	39,394	10,839,724
MANITOBA	46	14,828	1,085,635
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,047	948,511
ALBERTA	48	18,305	2,728,383
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,543	3,686,279
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	GE36GURB	Length	1	Position	9
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---

Question Name

Concept Derived rural and urban area - grouped

Question

Universe All respondents

Note For sub-provincial analysis, in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta, use GE36GHRO and in the CMA's of Vancouver and Montréal, use GE36GCMA. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL	1	2,659	2,888,000
URBAN	2	4,903	6,105,200
N/A - ON., MB., AB., VAN. & MTL. CMA	6	74,242	19,648,535
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 2

September, 1998

Variable Name GE36GCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 10 - 12

Question Name

Concept Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents living in Montreal/Vancouver

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTRÉAL	462	1,035	3,180,258
VANCOUVER	933	680	1,814,536
NOT APPLICABLE	996	80,089	23,646,941
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name GE36GHLR **Length** 4 **Position** 13 - 16

Question Name

Concept Derived health areas - 26 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NORTH AND SOUTH EASTMAN	461	2,953	86,530
BURNTWOOD, NORMAN, PARKLAND	462	3,059	78,881
CENTRAL, INTERLAKE	463	2,803	153,601
SOUTH WESTMAN, BRANDON, MARQUETTE	464	4,050	111,449
WINNIPEG	465	1,963	655,174
NORTHERN ALBERTA	481	4,488	418,276
SOUTHERN ALBERTA	482	3,070	335,724
CENTRAL ALBERTA	483	3,927	427,650
CALGARY	484	3,694	842,824
EDMONTON	485	3,126	703,909
OTT-CAR.,PRES-RUS.,STOR.,DUN.,GLEN.,RENF	3511	3,824	1,010,980
LAN.,LE.,GREN.,HAST.,P.E.,FRON.,LEN.,ADD	3512	1,978	486,629
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB.,PETERB., DUR.	3521	3,131	759,832
PEEL, HALTON	3522	3,221	1,243,008
METRO TORONTO	3523	4,085	2,238,057
YORK, SIMCOE	3524	3,224	947,038
NIAGARA	3531	1,506	406,163
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	1,631	484,221
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	1,534	205,422
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN, WATERLOO	3534	3,101	634,539
ESSEX, LAMBTON, KENT	3541	3,032	590,194
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3542	1,688	609,183
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3543	1,573	297,485
ALGOMA, COCHRANE, MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3551	2,952	443,511
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3552	1,465	233,708
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	1,449	249,755
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,277	13,987,994
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 4

September, 1998

Variable Name GE36GHRO **Length** 4 **Position** 17 - 20

Question Name

Concept Derived health areas - 33 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

Note These health areas, created in consultation with the provinces for public use purposes, do not correspond to official provincial health regions. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NORTH AND SOUTH EASTMAN	461	2,953	86,530
BURNTWOOD, NORMAN, PARKLAND	462	3,059	78,881
CENTRAL, INTERLAKE	463	2,803	153,601
SOUTH WESTMAN, BRANDON, MARQUETTE	464	4,050	111,449
WINNIPEG	465	1,963	655,174
NORTHERN ALBERTA	481	4,488	418,276
SOUTHERN ALBERTA	482	3,070	335,724
CENTRAL ALBERTA	483	3,927	427,650
CALGARY	484	3,694	842,824
EDMONTON	485	3,126	703,909
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	2,650	738,276
PRES-RUS.,STOR.,DUN.,GLEN.,RENF.	3512	1,174	272,703
LAN, LE,GREN,HAST,P.E, FRONT, LENX, ADD	3513	1,978	486,629
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	1,513	277,441
DURHAM	3522	1,618	482,391
PEEL	3523	1,728	882,317
METRO TORONTO	3524	4,085	2,238,057
YORK	3525	1,582	607,098
SIMCOE	3526	1,642	339,940
HALTON	3527	1,493	360,691
NIAGARA	3531	1,506	406,163
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	1,631	484,221
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	1,534	205,422
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	1,546	250,593
WATERLOO	3536	1,555	383,946
ESSEX	3541	1,558	339,105
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	1,474	251,089
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	1,688	609,183
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	1,573	297,485
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	1,473	237,354
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	1,479	206,157

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3553	1,465	233,708
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	1,449	249,755
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,277	13,987,994
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DHC6_OWNS	Length	1	Position	21
Question Name	HHLQ_Q5				
Concept	Dwelling owned by household member				
Question	Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59,492	20,808,158
NO	2	21,632	7,639,876
DON'T KNOW	7	75	25,237
REFUSAL	8	584	158,480
NOT STATED	9	21	9,985
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DHC6GBED	Length	2	Position	22 - 23
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of bedrooms in dwelling - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_BED.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO BEDROOMS	0	326	116,393
1 BEDROOM	1	7,217	1,919,568
2 BEDROOMS	2	17,176	5,417,901
3 BEDROOMS	3	36,206	12,928,301
4 BEDROOMS	4	14,961	6,003,835
5 BEDROOMS OR MORE	5	4,335	1,866,890
NOT STATED	99	1,583	388,847
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name INC6G2 **Length** 2 **Position** 24 - 25

Question Name

Concept Main source of household income - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered any one of INC6_1A to INC6_1M =1

Note Based on INC6_2.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYMENT INCOME	1	56,436	21,123,378
UI / WORK COMP. / WELFARE	2	3,519	1,594,724
SENIOR'S BENEFITS	3	14,143	3,809,302
OTHER	4	2,331	740,768
NOT APPLICABLE	96	226	72,001
NOT STATED	99	5,149	1,301,562
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name INC6DIA5 **Length** 1 **Position** 26

Question Name

Concept Derived income adequacy - 5 groups

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC6DHSZ and INC6DHH. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME QUINTILE	1	3,140	1,127,101
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE	2	7,970	2,807,240
MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE	3	19,966	7,604,567
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE	4	24,258	9,156,318
HIGHEST INCOME QUINTILE	5	9,486	3,598,573
NOT STATED	9	16,984	4,347,936
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	INC6DHH	Length	2	Position	27 - 28
Question Name					
Concept	Derived total household income from all sources				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME		1		339	105,109
LESS THAN \$5,000		2		364	93,487
\$5,000 TO \$9,999		3		2,204	767,142
\$10,000 TO \$14,999		4		5,592	1,736,085
\$15,000 TO \$19,999		5		5,538	1,830,274
\$20,000 TO \$29,999		6		9,170	3,094,166
\$30,000 TO \$39,999		7		10,091	3,918,446
\$40,000 TO \$49,999		8		8,628	3,483,950
\$50,000 TO \$59,999		9		8,066	3,246,249
\$60,000 TO \$79,999		10		7,558	3,042,111
\$80,000 OR MORE		11		7,270	2,976,779
NOT STATED		99		16,984	4,347,936
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	INC6CCPI	Length	5.1	Position	29 - 33
Question Name					
Concept	1996 Consumer Price Index (All items 1986=100)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Consumer Price Index, yearly average, (all items, 1986 = 100), for use in adjusting income variables. 1996 - All items - Not Seasonally Adjusted, Average Annual = 135.6				

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	INS6_4	Length	1	Position	34
Question Name	SINCOM-Q4				
Concept	Household ran out of money to buy food				
Question	Thinking about the past 12 months, did your household ever run out of money to buy food?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,951	1,819,441
NO		2		75,636	26,757,206
DON'T KNOW		7		37	21,693
REFUSAL		8		180	43,395
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	INS6_5	Length	1	Position	35
Question Name	SINCOM-Q4A				
Concept	Received food from a charity				
Question	In the past 12 months, has anyone in your household received food from a food bank, soup kitchen or other charitable agency?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,589	516,284
NO		2		4,378	1,316,600
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,636	26,757,206
DON'T KNOW		7		26	7,780
REFUSAL		8		175	43,866
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 9

September, 1998

Variable Name INS6_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 36

Question Name ABINC-Q1

Concept Description of food situation

Question Which of the following best describes the food situation in your household?

Universe Respondents who answered INS6_4=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	1	2,259	704,910
SOMETIMES NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	2	3,165	941,635
OFTEN NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	3	521	181,092
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,636	26,757,206
DON'T KNOW	7	45	12,263
REFUSAL	8	178	44,630
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6GAGE	Length	2	Position	37 - 38
Question Name					
Concept	Age - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 3 YEARS		1		2,452	807,493
4 TO 5 YEARS		2		1,355	860,745
6 TO 9 YEARS		3		2,867	1,670,452
10 TO 11 YEARS		4		1,728	708,160
12 TO 14 YEARS		5		2,518	1,150,763
15 TO 19 YEARS		6		4,449	2,110,798
20 TO 24 YEARS		7		5,153	1,872,592
25 TO 29 YEARS		8		6,362	2,008,407
30 TO 34 YEARS		9		7,854	2,463,107
35 TO 39 YEARS		10		8,021	2,739,289
40 TO 44 YEARS		11		6,663	2,498,355
45 TO 49 YEARS		12		5,642	2,044,499
50 TO 54 YEARS		13		5,073	1,726,005
55 TO 59 YEARS		14		4,313	1,402,356
60 TO 64 YEARS		15		3,991	1,162,608
65 TO 69 YEARS		16		3,993	1,133,537
70 TO 74 YEARS		17		3,787	962,282
75 TO 79 YEARS		18		2,719	681,003
80 YEARS OR OLDER		19		2,864	639,287
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DHC6_SEX	Length	1	Position	39
Question Name					
Concept	Sex				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MALE		1		38,521	14,170,683
FEMALE		2		43,283	14,471,052
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6GMAR	Length	1	Position	40
Question Name					
Concept	Marital status - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_MAR.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED / COMMON-LAW / PARTNER		1		39,937	14,051,736
SINGLE		2		28,616	11,561,153
WIDOWED / SEPARATED / DIVORCED		3		13,090	2,998,280
NOT STATED		9		161	30,566
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DHC6GHSZ	Length	1	Position	41
Question Name					
Concept	Derived household size - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6DHSZ.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 PERSON		1		16,028	3,171,363
2 PERSONS		2		23,727	7,201,792
3 PERSONS		3		14,358	5,391,788
4 PERSONS		4		16,942	7,473,430
5 OR MORE PERSONS		5		10,749	5,403,362
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DHC6GLE5	Length	1	Position	42
Question Name					
Concept	Derived persons <= 5 years old in household - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16,460	6,284,053
NO		2		65,344	22,357,682
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6G611	Length	1	Position	43
Question Name					
Concept	Derived persons 6 to 11 years old in hhld - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18,209	7,576,504
NO		2		63,595	21,065,231
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DHC6GECF	Length	2	Position	44 - 45
Question Name					
Concept	Derived household type - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
COUPLE WITH CHILDREN < 25		1		31,062	13,239,101
COUPLE W/WO CHILDREN >= 25, W/WO OTHERS		2		2,772	1,247,518
SINGLE		3		16,028	3,171,363
SINGLE WITH OTHERS		4		2,417	787,252
COUPLE WITH CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS		5		3,198	1,694,119
COUPLE ALONE		6		17,967	5,384,483
SINGLE PARENT, CHILDREN < 25		7		5,535	2,068,694
OTHER SINGLE PARENT HOUSEHOLD		8		2,212	840,530
OTHER		9		597	204,347
NOT STATED		99		16	4,330
		Total		81,804	28,641,737

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6DLVG	Length	2	Position	46 - 47
Question Name					
Concept	Derived living arrangements of the selected respondent				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE		1		16,028	3,171,363
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS		2		2,211	704,020
LIVING WITH SPOUSE / PARTNER		3		17,966	5,384,406
PARENT LIVING WT SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN		4		19,818	7,632,923
SINGLE PARENT LIVING WITH CHILDREN		5		3,566	1,043,680
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PARENT		6		1,525	604,825
CHILD LIVING WT SINGLE PARENT, SIBLINGS		7		1,707	891,491
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PARENTS		8		3,157	1,085,852
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PARENTS, SIBLINGS		9		10,174	5,434,898
OTHER		10		5,640	2,685,570
NOT STATED		99		12	2,707
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	TWC6_1	Length	1	Position	48
Question Name					
Concept	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
Question	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,849	1,831,109
NO		2		75,942	26,806,083
DON'T KNOW		7		13	4,544
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name TWC6_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 49 - 50

Question Name TWOWK-Q2

Concept Number of days spent in bed

Question During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?

Universe Respondents who answered TWC6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	175	71,751
1 DAY	1	1,839	622,880
2 DAYS	2	1,400	439,780
3 DAYS	3	723	210,214
4 DAYS	4	366	97,378
5 DAYS	5	252	93,773
6 DAYS	6	97	24,159
7 DAYS	7	277	78,926
8 DAYS	8	42	14,526
9 DAYS	9	16	3,317
10 DAYS	10	92	26,293
11 DAYS	11	13	6,600
12 DAYS	12	30	8,046
13 DAYS	13	6	819
14 DAYS	14	505	129,121
NOT APPLICABLE	96	75,942	26,806,083
DON'T KNOW	97	12	2,177
REFUSAL	98	4	1,348
NOT STATED	99	13	4,544
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 15

September, 1998

Variable Name TWC6_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 51

Question Name TWOWK-Q3

Concept Cut down on things normally done due to illness / injury

Question (Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?

Universe Respondents who answered TWC6_1=2 or TWC6_2<14

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,865	2,996,026
NO	2	72,397	25,507,336
NOT APPLICABLE	6	505	129,121
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,036
REFUSAL	8	1	146
NOT STATED	9	29	8,070
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 16

September, 1998

Variable Name	TWC6_4	Length	2	Position	52 - 53
Question Name	TWOWK-Q4				
Concept	Number of days cut down on things				
Question	During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC6_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
0 DAYS		0		107	48,726
1 DAY		1		1,392	535,113
2 DAYS		2		1,804	626,026
3 DAYS		3		1,122	389,671
4 DAYS		4		730	218,345
5 DAYS		5		513	154,403
6 DAYS		6		181	74,591
7 DAYS		7		810	289,093
8 DAYS		8		108	37,038
9 DAYS		9		91	28,452
10 DAYS		10		241	61,662
11 DAYS		11		105	28,303
12 DAYS		12		153	43,076
13 DAYS		13		88	25,924
14 DAYS		14		1,388	426,068
NOT APPLICABLE		96		72,902	25,636,457
DON'T KNOW		97		31	9,421
REFUSAL		98		1	115
NOT STATED		99		37	9,252
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	TWC6_5	Length	1	Position	54
Question Name	TWOWK-Q5				
Concept	Has regular medical doctor				
Question	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		72,718	25,325,908
NO		2		9,046	3,307,343
DON'T KNOW		7		39	8,410
REFUSAL		8		1	74
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	TWC6DDDY	Length	2	Position	55 - 56
Question Name					
Concept	Derived total number of disability days				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on TWC6_2 and TWC6_4.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
0 DAYS		0		70,427	24,896,160
1 DAY		1		1,899	733,366
2 DAYS		2		2,043	717,049
3 DAYS		3		1,220	378,709
4 DAYS		4		1,019	326,451
5 DAYS		5		584	180,083
6 DAYS		6		366	129,773
7 DAYS		7		647	191,376
8 DAYS		8		208	66,171
9 DAYS		9		152	56,634
10 DAYS		10		259	88,641
11 DAYS		11		59	15,967
12 DAYS		12		90	34,648
13 DAYS		13		55	16,425
14 DAYS		14		2,707	791,493
NOT STATED		99		69	18,788
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_1	Length	1	Position	57
Question Name	UTIL-Q1				
Concept	Overnight patient				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,309	2,155,330
NO		2		74,459	26,479,951
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,707
REFUSAL		8		8	1,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6G1A	Length	3	Position	58 - 60
Question Name	UTIL-Q1A				
Concept	No. of nights as patient - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note	Based on HCC6_1A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 30		6,193	1,877,691
31 OR MORE NIGHTS		31		340	104,190
NOT APPLICABLE		996		75,204	26,646,274
NOT STATED		999		67	13,580
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCK6_2A	Length	1	Position	61
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - respiratory problem				
Question	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Respiratory illness or disease				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		110	55,348
NO		2		627	109,710
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,059	28,475,412
NOT STATED		9		8	1,265
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCK6_2B	Length	1	Position	62
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem				
Question	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Gastrointestinal illness or disease				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		49	14,260
NO		2		688	150,798
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,059	28,475,412
NOT STATED		9		8	1,265
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCK6_2C	Length	1	Position	63
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - injuries				
Question	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Injuries				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		42	22,322
NO		2		695	142,737
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,059	28,475,412
NOT STATED		9		8	1,265
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 20

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCK6_2D	Length	1	Position	64
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - at birth				
Question	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - At birth				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		391	35,022
NO		2		346	130,036
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,059	28,475,412
NOT STATED		9		8	1,265
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCK6_2E	Length	1	Position	65
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - other reason				
Question	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		176	40,571
NO		2		561	124,487
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,059	28,475,412
NOT STATED		9		8	1,265
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6G2A	Length	3	Position	66 - 68
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - family doctor / g.p. - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 30		80,903	28,389,554
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		31		455	142,852
NOT STATED		999		446	109,329
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 21

September, 1998

Variable Name HCC6G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 69 - 70

Question Name

Concept Place / most recent contact - family doctor - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2A > 0

Note Based on HCC6_3A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	50,486	16,240,537
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	957	385,377
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	868	337,743
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	2,064	899,188
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	3,011	776,622
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	234	153,799
AT WORK	7	42	31,189
AT HOME	8	242	120,160
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	9	435	131,657
OTHER (INCLUDE AT SCHOOL)	10	118	26,682
NOT APPLICABLE	96	22,914	9,428,059
NOT STATED	99	433	110,722
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 22

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2B	Length	3	Position	71 - 73
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - eye specialist - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2B.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	52,537	18,801,702
1 CONSULTATION	1	24,248	8,241,729
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	3,035	997,053
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	785	230,663
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	410	134,254
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	187	41,674
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	177	57,832
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	39	11,845
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	39	14,651
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	11	2,769
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	54	22,646
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	3	297
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	90	32,074
NOT STATED	999	189	52,546
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 23

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2C	Length	3	Position	74 - 76
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - other medical doctor - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	65,086	22,395,446
1 CONSULTATION	1	7,019	2,910,954
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	3,678	1,305,169
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	1,756	575,599
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	1,220	450,019
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	546	163,849
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	617	216,683
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	154	52,180
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	219	73,360
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	70	20,502
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	270	101,205
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	34	9,631
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	965	321,980
NOT STATED	999	170	45,160
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 24

September, 1998

Variable Name HCC6G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 77 - 78

Question Name UTIL-Q3

Concept Place / most recent contact - other medical doctor - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2C > 0

Note Based on HCC6_3C.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	11,228	4,066,298
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	521	185,835
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	2,644	950,915
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	167	80,068
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	858	318,595
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	86	37,516
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	7	75	17,017
OTHER (INCLUDES AT WORK / SCHOOL / HOME)	8	202	53,034
NOT APPLICABLE	96	65,859	22,887,293
NOT STATED	99	164	45,165
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 25

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2D	Length	3	Position	79 - 81
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - nurse - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2D.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS		0		76,125	26,851,652
1 CONSULTATION		1		2,270	800,236
2 CONSULTATIONS		2		1,001	306,209
3 CONSULTATIONS		3		525	173,473
4 CONSULTATIONS		4		323	95,151
5 CONSULTATIONS		5		181	43,817
6 CONSULTATIONS		6		197	47,274
7 CONSULTATIONS		7		44	9,983
8 CONSULTATIONS		8		74	28,287
9 CONSULTATIONS		9		17	3,066
10 CONSULTATIONS		10		113	29,982
11 CONSULTATIONS		11		7	5,903
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		12		785	213,963
NOT STATED		999		142	32,739
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 26

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_3D	Length	2	Position	82 - 83
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - nurse				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care and advice take place?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2D > 0				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE		1		785	196,624
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM		2		272	86,732
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC		3		480	148,279
WALK-IN CLINIC		4		153	72,199
APPOINTMENT CLINIC		5		170	57,374
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC		6		334	191,030
AT WORK		7		189	66,642
AT SCHOOL		8		192	113,606
AT HOME		9		1,023	273,113
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY		10		542	155,517
OTHER		11		133	38,768
NOT APPLICABLE		96		77,403	27,209,877
DON'T KNOW		97		2	863
NOT STATED		99		126	31,113
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2E	Length	3	Position	84 - 86
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - dentist / orthodontist - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
0 CONSULTATIONS		0		35,462	11,467,828
1 CONSULTATION		1		21,239	7,793,787
2 CONSULTATIONS		2		17,212	6,571,177
3 CONSULTATIONS		3		3,333	1,165,743
4 CONSULTATIONS		4		1,991	708,424
5 CONSULTATIONS		5		724	264,878
6 CONSULTATIONS		6		658	236,995
7 CONSULTATIONS		7		148	65,517
8 CONSULTATIONS		8		179	74,934
9 CONSULTATIONS		9		29	6,803
10 CONSULTATIONS		10		172	52,220
11 CONSULTATIONS		11		12	5,168
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		12		496	189,822
NOT STATED		999		149	38,439
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6G2F	Length	3	Position	87 - 89
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - chiropractor - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 30		81,288	28,499,518
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		31		407	114,164
NOT STATED		999		109	28,053
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2G	Length	3	Position	90 - 92
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - physiotherapist - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2G.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	81,185	28,464,848
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	31	525	151,657
NOT STATED	999	94	25,230
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6G2H	Length	3	Position	93 - 95
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - social worker / counsellor - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	78,963	27,801,806
1 CONSULTATION	1	711	226,961
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	472	138,840
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	273	82,956
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	212	76,255
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	139	45,621
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	197	49,762
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	28	5,480
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	66	17,167
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	15	3,762
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	123	28,734
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	5	499
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	516	140,509
NOT STATED	999	84	23,384
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 29

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2I	Length	3	Position	96 - 98
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - psychologist - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2I.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS		0		80,315	27,962,853
1 CONSULTATION		1		329	143,500
2 CONSULTATIONS		2		216	88,977
3 CONSULTATIONS		3		154	77,034
4 CONSULTATIONS		4		131	53,899
5 CONSULTATIONS		5		70	27,359
6 CONSULTATIONS		6		105	50,886
7 CONSULTATIONS		7		20	8,352
8 CONSULTATIONS		8		39	23,243
9 CONSULTATIONS		9		17	14,563
10 CONSULTATIONS		10		51	17,369
11 CONSULTATIONS		11		4	646
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		12		277	153,284
NOT STATED		999		76	19,770
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2J	Length	3	Position	99 - 101
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultat. - speech/ audio./ occup. therapist-grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2J.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS		0		80,636	28,138,706
1 CONSULTATION		1		480	188,482
2 CONSULTATIONS		2		167	82,491
3 CONSULTATIONS		3		79	53,339
4 CONSULTATIONS		4		60	23,423
5 CONSULTATIONS		5		29	10,554
6 CONSULTATIONS		6		25	4,185
7 CONSULTATIONS		7		10	2,724
8 CONSULTATIONS		8		13	2,354
9 CONSULTATIONS		9		7	2,758
10 CONSULTATIONS		10		24	18,255
11 CONSULTATIONS		11		1	307
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		12		212	96,581
NOT STATED		999		61	17,577
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6F1	Length	1	Position	102
Question Name					
Concept	Used any health care service				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_1A and HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		76,258	26,694,658
NO		2		5,422	1,908,717
NOT STATED		9		124	38,360
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name HCC6GMDC **Length** 3 **Position** 103 - 105

Question Name

Concept Derived no. of consultations with medical doctors - grouped

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on sum of HCC6_2A and HCC6_2C.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	80,395	28,244,942
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	31	868	265,949
NOT STATED	999	541	130,845
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name HCC6DHPC **Length** 1 **Position** 106

Question Name

Concept Derived consultations with health professionals

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Any consultations in HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76,132	26,655,058
NO	2	5,535	1,946,028
NOT STATED	9	137	40,649
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name HCC6_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 107
Question Name UTIL-Q4A
Concept Attended self-help group
Question In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,123	601,653
NO	2	71,255	23,988,977
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,152
REFUSAL	8	6	587
NOT STATED	9	5	1,518
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name HCC6_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 108
Question Name UTIL-Q4
Concept Consulted alternative health care provider
Question In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,539	1,610,263
NO	2	68,838	22,976,018
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	18	6,849
REFUSAL	8	2	239
NOT STATED	9	5	1,518
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5A	Length	1	Position	109
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
Question	Did you see or talk to a massage therapist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,299	786,936
NO		2		2,230	821,941
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_5B	Length	1	Position	110
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
Question	Did you see or talk to an acupuncturist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		804	289,012
NO		2		3,725	1,319,865
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5C	Length	1	Position	111
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath / naturopath				
Question	Did you see or talk to a homeopath or naturopath in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		926	360,954
NO		2		3,603	1,247,924
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_5E	Length	1	Position	112
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
Question	Did you see or talk to a relaxation therapist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		47	10,114
NO		2		4,482	1,598,763
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 35

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5H	Length	1	Position	113
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist				
Question	Did you see or talk to an herbalist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		482	117,373
NO		2		4,047	1,491,504
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_5I	Length	1	Position	114
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
Question	Did you see or talk to a reflexologist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		270	54,012
NO		2		4,259	1,554,865
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5J	Length	1	Position	115
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
Question	Did you see or talk to a spiritual healer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		64	15,095
NO		2		4,465	1,593,782
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6G5L	Length	1	Position	116
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - other - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note	"Other" includes HCC6_5D, HCC6_5F, HCC6_5G, HCC6_5K and HCC6_5L.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		410	178,072
NO		2		4,119	1,430,806
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
NOT STATED		9		35	9,991
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 37

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_6	Length	1	Position	117
Question Name	UTIL-Q6				
Concept	Felt that health care was needed but didn't receive it				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,045	1,261,403
NO		2		68,282	23,314,922
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		66	16,426
REFUSAL		8		4	618
NOT STATED		9		5	1,518
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_7A	Length	1	Position	118
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		664	118,944
NO		2		4,366	1,138,101
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7B	Length	1	Position	119
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available at the time required (e.g. doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	903	196,554
NO	2	4,127	1,060,491
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	9	3,331
REFUSAL	8	6	1,027
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_7C	Length	1	Position	120
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,148	277,784
NO	2	3,882	979,260
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	9	3,331
REFUSAL	8	6	1,027
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7D	Length	1	Position	121
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - felt would be inadequate				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		809	194,110
NO		2		4,221	1,062,934
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_7E	Length	1	Position	122
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - cost				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		868	221,924
NO		2		4,162	1,035,121
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7F	Length	1	Position	123
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - too busy to get care				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		312	119,585
NO		2		4,718	1,137,460
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_7G	Length	1	Position	124
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - didn't get around to it				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		540	157,784
NO		2		4,490	1,099,260
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7H	Length	1	Position	125
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - didn't know where to go				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		90	16,496
NO		2		4,940	1,240,548
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_7I	Length	1	Position	126
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - transportation problems				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		173	39,040
NO		2		4,857	1,218,005
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 42

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7J	Length	1	Position	127
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - language problem				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6	1,810
NO		2		5,024	1,255,234
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_7K	Length	1	Position	128
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - personal or family resp.				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		34	11,613
NO		2		4,996	1,245,431
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7L	Length	1	Position	129
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		129	29,751
NO		2		4,901	1,227,293
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_7M	Length	1	Position	130
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - decided not to seek care				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		230	47,185
NO		2		4,800	1,209,859
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7N	Length	1	Position	131
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - other reason				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		239	63,220
NO		2		4,791	1,193,824
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_8A	Length	1	Position	132
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - treat. of physical health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of a physical health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,058	986,526
NO		2		972	271,619
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		11	2,664
REFUSAL		8		4	594
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name HCC6_8B **Length** 1 **Position** 133
Question Name UTIL-Q8
Concept Health care not received - treat. of mental health problem
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of an emotional or mental health problem
Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	394	118,962
NO	2	4,636	1,139,183
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,664
REFUSAL	8	4	594
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name HCC6_8C **Length** 1 **Position** 134
Question Name UTIL-Q8
Concept Health care not received - a regular check-up
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	253	62,592
NO	2	4,777	1,195,553
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,664
REFUSAL	8	4	594
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 46

September, 1998

Variable Name HCC6_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 135

Question Name UTIL-Q8

Concept Health care not received - care of injury

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury

Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	430	110,784
NO	2	4,600	1,147,361
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,664
REFUSAL	8	4	594
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name HCC6_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 136

Question Name UTIL-Q8

Concept Health care not received - other type

Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	140	33,690
NO	2	4,890	1,224,454
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,664
REFUSAL	8	4	594
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 47

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_9	Length	1	Position	137
Question Name	UTIL-Q9A				
Concept	Received home care services				
Question	Home care services are ... Examples are: nursng care; help with bathing or housework; respite care; and meal delivery. Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,327	544,687
NO	2	65,940	21,611,215
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,522	6,481,915
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,256
REFUSAL	8	2	635
NOT STATED	9	6	2,027
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_10A	Length	1	Position	138
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - nursing care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g. dressing changes, VON)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,067	250,924
NO	2	1,260	293,763
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED	9	15	3,919
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 48

September, 1998

Variable Name HCC6_10B **Length** 1 **Position** 139

Question Name UTIL-Q10

Concept Home care received - other health care

Question What type of home care services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g. physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	302	74,432
NO	2	2,025	470,255
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED	9	15	3,919
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name HCC6_10C **Length** 1 **Position** 140

Question Name UTIL-Q10

Concept Home care received - personal care

Question What type of home care services have you received? - Personal care (e.g. bathing, foot care)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	656	132,496
NO	2	1,671	412,191
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED	9	15	3,919
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 49

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_10D	Length	1	Position	141
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - housework				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Housework (e.g. cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,068	229,252
NO		2		1,259	315,436
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED		9		15	3,919
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_10E	Length	1	Position	142
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		441	78,473
NO		2		1,886	466,214
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED		9		15	3,919
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_10F	Length	1	Position	143
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - shopping				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		143	23,349
NO		2		2,184	521,338
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED		9		15	3,919
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name HCC6_10G **Length** 1 **Position** 144

Question Name UTIL-Q10

Concept Home care received - respite care

Question What type of home care services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	28,884
NO	2	2,245	515,803
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED	9	15	3,919
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name HCC6_10H **Length** 1 **Position** 145

Question Name UTIL-Q10

Concept Home care received - other type

Question What type of home care services have you received? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	11,508
NO	2	2,273	533,179
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED	9	15	3,919
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_11	Length	1	Position	146
Question Name	UTIL-Q11				
Concept	Received health care services in the United States				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		490	135,615
NO		2		72,896	24,453,664
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,725
REFUSAL		8		2	364
NOT STATED		9		5	1,518
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_12	Length	1	Position	147
Question Name	UTIL-Q12				
Concept	Went to United States primarily to receive health care				
Question	Did you go to the United States primarily to get these health care services?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_11=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		112	35,150
NO		2		378	100,465
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,298	28,500,513
NOT STATED		9		16	5,607
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6F1	Length	1	Position	148
Question Name					
Concept	Restriction of activity flag				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on RAC6_1A to RAC6_1D, and RAC6_2.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14,005	4,309,914
NO		2		67,731	24,310,388
NOT STATED		9		68	21,433
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RAC6GC7	Length	2	Position	149 - 150
Question Name					
Concept	Derived main health problem - 7 groups - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				
Note	Based on RAC6CIC. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSES		1		1,995	623,307
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE & OTHER		2		1,192	324,407
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISEASES		3		387	109,251
DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM		4		1,132	351,812
ARTHRITIS		5		1,754	479,148
DISEASES OF THE MSCT		6		3,936	1,256,805
OTHER		7		2,770	820,961
NOT APPLICABLE		96		68,438	24,612,891
NOT STATED		99		200	63,153
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6G5	Length	2	Position	151 - 152
Question Name					
Concept	Cause of health problem - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				
Note	Based on RAC6_5.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY		1		3,322	1,023,410
EXISTED AT BIRTH		2		902	337,799
DISEASE OR ILLNESS		3		5,884	1,657,941
AGING		4		1,684	515,173
OTHER		5		966	330,331
NOT APPLICABLE		96		68,438	24,612,891
NOT STATED		99		608	164,191
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	RAC6_6A	Length	1	Position	153
Question Name	RESTR-Q6A				
Concept	Needs help - preparing meals				
Question	The next few questions may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone. Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,912	600,091
NO		2		71,465	23,989,880
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		9	1,682
REFUSAL		8		1	49
NOT STATED		9		15	3,185
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 54

September, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_6B	Length	1	Position	154
Question Name	RESTR-Q6B				
Concept	Needs help - shopping for groceries or other necessities				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,119	914,447
NO		2		70,260	23,675,649
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,606
NOT STATED		9		15	3,185
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	RAC6_6C	Length	1	Position	155
Question Name	RESTR-Q6C				
Concept	Needs help - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,484	1,023,956
NO		2		69,896	23,566,291
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,349
REFUSAL		8		1	106
NOT STATED		9		15	3,185
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name RAC6_6D **Length** 1 **Position** 156

Question Name RESTR-Q6D

Concept Needs help - heavy household chores

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,818	2,201,159
NO	2	65,553	22,387,540
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	15	2,897
REFUSAL	8	1	106
NOT STATED	9	15	3,185
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name RAC6_6E **Length** 1 **Position** 157

Question Name RESTR-Q6E

Concept Needs help - personal care

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,344	367,542
NO	2	72,036	24,222,784
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,376
NOT STATED	9	15	3,185
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_6F	Length	1	Position	158
Question Name	RESTR-Q6F				
Concept	Needs help - moving about in the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,114	301,005
NO		2		72,267	24,288,538
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		6	2,159
NOT STATED		9		15	3,185
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RAC6D6G	Length	1	Position	159
Question Name					
Concept	Derived need for help in series of tasks				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Any "yes" in RAC6_6A to RAC6_6F.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,426	2,402,020
NO		2		64,956	22,188,466
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		20	4,400
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 57

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCK6_1	Length	1	Position	160
Question Name	KCHR-Q1				
Concept	Frequency of nose or throat infections				
Question	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does ... have nose or throat infections?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALL THE TIME		1		23	5,599
OFTEN		2		110	69,126
FROM TIME TO TIME		3		458	204,948
RARELY		4		895	328,977
NEVER		5		954	197,641
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,352	27,834,242
DON'T KNOW		7		11	1,181
REFUSAL		8		1	22
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCK6_2	Length	1	Position	161
Question Name	KCHR-Q2				
Concept	Has had otitis				
Question	Has ... ever had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		976	391,134
NO		2		1,439	412,735
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,352	27,834,242
DON'T KNOW		7		24	2,385
REFUSAL		8		1	36
NOT STATED		9		12	1,203
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCK6_3	Length	1	Position	162
Question Name	KCHR-Q3				
Concept	Number of times had otitis since birth				
Question	How many times since birth has ... had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCK6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE		1		372	112,404
2 TIMES		2		207	72,476
3 TIMES		3		105	49,199
4 OR MORE TIMES		4		290	157,013
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,791	28,246,977
DON'T KNOW		7		2	43
NOT STATED		9		37	3,624
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	CCC6_1A	Length	1	Position	163
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has food allergies				
Question	Do you have food allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,826	1,920,043
NO		2		75,880	26,700,325
DON'T KNOW		7		79	18,114
REFUSAL		8		8	2,275
NOT STATED		9		11	979
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1B	Length	1	Position	164
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies				
Question	Do you have any other allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17,258	6,074,602
NO		2		64,450	22,546,184
DON'T KNOW		7		78	17,731
NOT STATED		9		18	3,219
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_1C	Length	1	Position	165
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has asthma				
Question	Do you have asthma diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,242	2,236,139
NO		2		75,512	26,394,976
DON'T KNOW		7		38	7,859
REFUSAL		8		5	523
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 60

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_C5	Length	1	Position	166
Question Name	CHR-Q1C5				
Concept	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks				
Question	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,961	1,325,825
NO		2		2,259	905,386
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,512	26,394,976
DON'T KNOW		7		21	4,882
REFUSAL		8		1	46
NOT STATED		9		50	10,621
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	CCC6_C6	Length	1	Position	167
Question Name	CHR-Q1C6				
Concept	Asthma - took medication				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,966	1,690,338
NO		2		1,259	541,681
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,512	26,394,976
DON'T KNOW		7		16	3,987
REFUSAL		8		1	133
NOT STATED		9		50	10,621
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 61

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1D	Length	1	Position	168
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
Question	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,063	3,400,020
NO		2		60,274	21,175,366
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		54	16,925
REFUSAL		8		4	336
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_D5	Length	1	Position	169
Question Name	CHR-Q1D5				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - receives treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1D=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,382	1,516,410
NO		2		6,643	1,862,791
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,676	25,222,215
DON'T KNOW		7		19	3,915
REFUSAL		8		1	140
NOT STATED		9		83	36,264
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 62

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_D6A	Length	1	Position	170
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,786	1,363,707
NO		2		588	151,162
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,319	27,085,006
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,541
NOT STATED		9		103	40,319
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	CCC6_D6B	Length	1	Position	171
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		278	83,486
NO		2		6,096	1,431,383
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,319	27,085,006
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,541
NOT STATED		9		103	40,319
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_D6C	Length	1	Position	172
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - other kind				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	797	205,198
NO	2	5,577	1,309,671
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,319	27,085,006
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,541
NOT STATED	9	103	40,319
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_1E	Length	1	Position	173
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
Question	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,097	3,483,114
NO	2	61,259	21,095,958
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	35	13,239
REFUSAL	8	4	336
NOT STATED	9	7	2,239
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 64

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1F	Length	1	Position	174
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has high blood pressure				
Question	Do you have high blood pressure diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,676	2,470,957
NO		2		64,623	22,099,110
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		90	21,316
REFUSAL		8		6	1,265
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	CCC6_F5	Length	1	Position	175
Question Name	CHR-Q1F5				
Concept	High blood pressure - receives treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1F=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,479	2,069,652
NO		2		1,166	387,879
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,025	26,145,959
DON'T KNOW		7		21	5,341
NOT STATED		9		113	32,905
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_F6A	Length	1	Position	176
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure - treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,304	2,031,271
NO		2		169	36,445
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,191	26,533,838
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,936
NOT STATED		9		134	38,246
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_F6B	Length	1	Position	177
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure - treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		840	241,832
NO		2		6,633	1,825,885
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,191	26,533,838
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,936
NOT STATED		9		134	38,246
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 66

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_F6C	Length	1	Position	178
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure - treatment - other kind				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	17,646
NO	2	7,400	2,050,070
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,191	26,533,838
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,936
NOT STATED	9	134	38,246
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_1G	Length	1	Position	179
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has migraine headaches				
Question	Do you have migraine headaches diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,804	1,915,362
NO	2	67,566	22,670,369
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	20	5,681
REFUSAL	8	5	1,235
NOT STATED	9	7	2,239
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 67

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_G5	Length	1	Position	180
Question Name	CHR-Q1G5				
Concept	Migraines - receives treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for migraine headaches?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,019	913,439
NO		2		2,769	990,287
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,968	26,717,218
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,705
NOT STATED		9		40	17,087
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_G6A	Length	1	Position	181
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines - treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,799	859,233
NO		2		218	53,849
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,737	27,707,505
DON'T KNOW		7		2	357
NOT STATED		9		48	20,791
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_G6B	Length	1	Position	182
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines - treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		194	51,548
NO		2		2,823	861,534
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,737	27,707,505
DON'T KNOW		7		2	357
NOT STATED		9		48	20,791
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_G6C	Length	1	Position	183
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines - treatment - other kind				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		252	65,643
NO		2		2,765	847,439
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,737	27,707,505
DON'T KNOW		7		2	357
NOT STATED		9		48	20,791
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 69

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1H	Length	1	Position	184
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,603	835,012
NO		2		79,147	27,795,358
DON'T KNOW		7		31	6,912
REFUSAL		8		5	1,235
NOT STATED		9		18	3,219
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	CCC6_1I	Length	1	Position	185
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has sinusitis				
Question	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,788	1,125,657
NO		2		69,576	23,460,371
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		27	5,325
REFUSAL		8		4	1,293
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 70

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1J	Length	1	Position	186
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,706	787,924
NO		2		70,661	23,797,701
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		23	5,329
REFUSAL		8		5	1,693
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_J5	Length	1	Position	187
Question Name	CHR-Q1J5				
Concept	Diabetes - takes insulin				
Question	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		760	229,630
NO		2		1,941	555,469
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,063	27,844,550
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,651
NOT STATED		9		36	9,435
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_J6	Length	1	Position	188
Question Name	CHR-Q1J6				
Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,811	497,639
NO		2		888	288,827
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,063	27,844,550
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,284
NOT STATED		9		36	9,435
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_J7A	Length	1	Position	189
Question Name	CHR-Q1J7				
Concept	Diabetes - treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,381	411,668
NO		2		429	85,923
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,951	28,133,377
DON'T KNOW		7		1	49
NOT STATED		9		42	10,719
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 72

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_J7B	Length	1	Position	190
Question Name	CHR-Q1J7				
Concept	Diabetes - treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		821	204,995
NO		2		989	292,596
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,951	28,133,377
DON'T KNOW		7		1	49
NOT STATED		9		42	10,719
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_J7C	Length	1	Position	191
Question Name	CHR-Q1J7				
Concept	Diabetes - treatment - other kind				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		31	6,264
NO		2		1,779	491,326
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,951	28,133,377
DON'T KNOW		7		1	49
NOT STATED		9		42	10,719
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1K	Length	1	Position	192
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has epilepsy				
Question	Do you have epilepsy diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		488	181,810
NO		2		81,281	28,452,923
DON'T KNOW		7		11	2,419
REFUSAL		8		4	1,293
NOT STATED		9		20	3,290
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_1L	Length	1	Position	193
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has heart disease				
Question	Do you have heart disease diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,809	995,035
NO		2		77,935	27,623,932
DON'T KNOW		7		35	12,764
REFUSAL		8		5	1,440
NOT STATED		9		20	8,564
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 74

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1M	Length	1	Position	194
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have cancer diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,359	367,662
NO		2		72,003	24,216,325
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		28	7,296
REFUSAL		8		5	1,365
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	CCC6_1N	Length	1	Position	195
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers				
Question	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,245	666,482
NO		2		71,093	23,911,175
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		52	13,549
REFUSAL		8		5	1,440
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1O	Length	1	Position	196
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		868	217,177
NO		2		72,505	24,371,157
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		16	2,683
REFUSAL		8		6	1,630
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	CCC6_1P	Length	1	Position	197
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has urinary incontinence				
Question	Do you have urinary incontinence diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,596	369,925
NO		2		71,773	24,216,416
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		18	3,875
REFUSAL		8		8	2,432
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name CCC6_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 198

Question Name CHR-Q1

Concept Has a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis

Question Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis diagnosed by a health professional?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,520	375,191
NO	2	71,844	24,210,658
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	22	4,257
REFUSAL	8	9	2,541
NOT STATED	9	7	2,239
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name CCC6_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 199

Question Name CHR-Q1

Concept Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia

Question Do you have Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia diagnosed by a health professional?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	245	67,030
NO	2	68,014	22,083,262
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,522	6,481,915
DON'T KNOW	7	12	6,268
REFUSAL	8	3	512
NOT STATED	9	8	2,749
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 77

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1S	Length	1	Position	200
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	Do you have cataracts diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,679	659,411
NO		2		65,562	21,492,885
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,522	6,481,915
DON'T KNOW		7		30	4,264
REFUSAL		8		3	512
NOT STATED		9		8	2,749
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_1T	Length	1	Position	201
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,013	272,351
NO		2		67,223	21,877,387
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,522	6,481,915
DON'T KNOW		7		35	6,821
REFUSAL		8		3	512
NOT STATED		9		8	2,749
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 78

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1U	Length	1	Position	202
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has a thyroid condition				
Question	Do you have a thyroid condition diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,852	865,145
NO		2		70,502	23,716,955
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		37	9,254
REFUSAL		8		4	1,293
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	CCC6_1V	Length	1	Position	203
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has other chronic condition				
Question	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,229	1,701,008
NO		2		76,540	26,933,491
DON'T KNOW		7		9	2,315
REFUSAL		8		7	1,667
NOT STATED		9		19	3,254
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6DANY	Length	1	Position	204
Question Name					
Concept	Derived - has a chronic condition				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		44,535	14,169,583
NO		2		28,766	10,392,271
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		101	33,032
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6GNUM	Length	2	Position	205 - 206
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of chronic conditions - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS		0 - 9		72,784	24,454,851
10 OR MORE CHRONIC CONDITIONS		10		89	14,568
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		529	125,467
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6GCB	Length	2	Position	207 - 208
Question Name					
Concept	Country of birth - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_1.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANADA		1		69,628	23,771,682
U.S., EUROPE, AUSTRALIA		2		8,353	2,663,564
ASIA		3		2,203	1,418,177
OTHER		4		1,479	737,741
NOT STATED		99		141	50,571
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6FIMM	Length	1	Position	209
Question Name					
Concept	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_1 and SDC6_3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,789	4,677,711
NO		2		69,707	23,853,505
NOT STATED		9		308	110,519
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6GRES	Length	1	Position	210
Question Name					
Concept	Derived length of time in Canada - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on SDC6_3, DHC6_AGE and DHC6_YOB.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 4 YEARS		1		906	512,757
5 TO 9 YEARS		2		1,486	775,025
10 YEARS OR MORE		3		9,397	3,389,929
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,707	23,853,505
NOT STATED		9		308	110,519
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6GLG4	Length	2	Position	211 - 212
Question Name					
Concept	Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_5A to SDC6_5S.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY		1		57,640	15,346,101
FRENCH ONLY		2		1,930	4,132,732
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY		3		8,570	4,025,101
OTHER		4		13,591	5,103,913
NOT STATED		99		73	33,889
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6GRAC	Length	2	Position	213 - 214
Question Name					
Concept	Derived race or colour - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_7A to SDC6_7L.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE		1		75,423	25,461,656
OTHER		2		6,022	3,079,856
NOT STATED		99		359	100,224
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	EDC6_1	Length	1	Position	215
Question Name	EDUC-Q1				
Concept	Currently attending a school, college or university				
Question	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10,101	4,407,758
NO		2		63,258	20,177,377
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		3	494
REFUSAL		8		40	9,258
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6_2	Length	1	Position	216
Question Name	EDUC-Q2				
Concept	Full-time student or part-time student				
Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME		1		8,400	3,730,013
PART-TIME		2		1,700	677,393
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,660	24,224,226
DON'T KNOW		7		1	352
NOT STATED		9		43	9,752
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EDC6G7	Length	2	Position	217 - 218
Question Name					
Concept	Derived highest level of education - 7 levels - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on EDC6_4 to EDC6_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING/ ELEMENTARY/ SOME SECONDARY		1		22,149	7,526,064
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		2		12,537	3,908,854
OTHER POST-SEC./SOME TRADE OR COLLEGE		3		10,172	3,926,398
DIPL. / CERT. - COLLEGE, TRADE, CEGEP		4		13,357	4,134,472
SOME UNIVERSITY		5		4,507	1,471,978
BACHELOR DEGREE		6		7,953	2,701,631
MASTER, PHD, MEDICINE DEGREE		7		1,994	759,295
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		733	166,194
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 84

September, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6DLF	Length	1	Position	219
Question Name					
Concept	Derived labour force activity of students				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC6_1=1				
Note	Based on EDC6_1 and LFC6DCWS. See documentation on derived variables.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		1		3,400	1,520,400
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME		2		1,401	567,152
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		3		2,473	1,046,313
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME		4		259	100,157
NOT APPLICABLE (NOT ATTENDING SCHOOL)		6		74,110	25,351,216
NOT STATED		9		161	56,498
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	LFC6G17A	Length	2	Position	220 - 221
Question Name					
Concept	Reason for not working - most recent period - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year				
Note	Based on LFC6_17A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY		1		172	80,686
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES		2		485	136,233
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE		3		1,036	445,838
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF		4		621	311,103
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR		5		35	10,174
LOOKING FOR WORK		6		741	274,598
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING		7		141	54,326
NOT APPLICABLE		96		77,154	26,808,627
NOT STATED		99		1,419	520,151
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 85

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6G17B	Length	2	Position	222 - 223
Question Name					
Concept	Reasons for not currently working - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who are not currently employed				
Note	Based on LFC6_17B.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY		1		2,971	965,017
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES		2		4,004	1,336,575
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE		3		3,527	1,537,368
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF		4		1,361	586,662
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR		5		10,331	2,899,882
LOOKING FOR WORK		6		1,273	520,495
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING		7		371	173,713
NOT APPLICABLE		96		56,952	20,299,476
NOT STATED		99		1,014	322,547
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	LFC6DGA	Length	1	Position	224
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of gaps of 30 days or more				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in past 12 months.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO GAPS		0		43,368	14,907,578
1 GAP		1		1,062	453,139
2 GAPS		2		147	81,419
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		9		935	272,001
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name LFC6GO21 **Length** 2 **Position** 225 - 226

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 21 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6CSOC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGERIAL, ADMINISTRATIVE	1	5,825	2,062,784
NATURAL SCIENCE	2	1,780	601,459
SOCIAL SCIENCE	3	994	358,871
RELIGION	4	121	26,294
TEACHING	5	2,232	740,580
MEDICINE	6	2,338	739,736
ARTISTIC	7	868	319,723
CLERICAL	8	5,694	2,243,093
SALES	9	3,796	1,365,650
SERVICES	10	5,733	2,171,099
FARMING	11	2,111	418,617
FISHING	12	96	53,532
FORESTRY	13	188	85,416
MINING	14	408	53,215
PROCESSING	15	1,011	383,650
MACHINING	16	696	191,581
FABRICATING	17	3,004	1,149,963
CONSTRUCTION	18	2,422	800,219
TRANSPORTATION	19	1,770	564,030
MATERIALS HANDLING	20	888	393,366
OTHER CRAFTS	21	444	141,460
NOT APPLICABLE	96	36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED	99	3,093	849,800
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 87

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6GI13	Length	2	Position	227 - 228
Question Name					
Concept	Industry Codes for main job - 13 groups - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6CSIC.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURAL		1		2,124	404,842
OTHER PRIMARY		2		1,456	362,431
MANUFACTURING / NON-DURABLE		3		2,580	1,097,129
MANUFACTURING / DURABLE		4		2,815	991,389
CONSTRUCTION		5		2,494	831,437
TRANSPORTATION		6		3,310	1,133,835
WHOLESALE TRADE		7		1,652	616,504
RETAIL TRADE		8		5,125	1,890,903
FINANCE		9		2,023	775,239
COMMUNITY SERVICES		10		8,407	2,732,158
PERSONAL SERVICES		11		3,912	1,524,934
BUSINESS SERVICES		12		3,975	1,579,035
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION		13		2,546	924,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		3,093	849,800
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 88

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DPIN	Length	2	Position	229 - 230
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived Pineo socio-econ. class. for main occupation

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6CSOC (Standard Occupational Codes - 1980).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SELF-EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS	1	402	200,650
EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS	2	3,469	1,195,139
HIGH LEVEL MANAGEMENT	3	1,274	437,180
SEMI-PROFESSIONALS	4	3,822	1,268,102
TECHNICIANS	5	850	321,677
MIDDLE MANAGEMENT	6	3,840	1,354,472
SUPERVISORS	7	1,038	350,859
FOREMEN AND FOREWOMEN	8	1,009	322,444
SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE	9	3,065	1,160,101
SKILLED CRAFTS AND TRADES	10	3,929	1,242,978
FARMERS	11	1,141	169,268
SEMI-SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES	12	6,043	2,261,387
SEMI-SKILLED MANUAL	13	3,606	1,356,747
UNSKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE	14	3,179	1,202,623
UNSKILLED MANUAL	15	4,828	1,783,998
FARM LABOURERS	16	925	236,829
NOT APPLICABLE	96	36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED	99	3,092	849,683
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DCWS	Length	1	Position	231
Question Name					
Concept	Derived working status in last 12 months				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note	Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
CURRENTLY WORKING		1		40,743	13,815,985
NOT CURRENTLY WORKING BUT HAD A JOB		2		3,963	1,658,524
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS		3		20,449	6,575,405
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT		4		378	126,518
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,843	6,352,193
NOT STATED		9		428	113,110
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6DDA	Length	2	Position	232 - 233
Question Name					
Concept	Derived duration of work without a break > 30 days				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on calculation of LFC6_7 (end date) minus LFC6_5 (start date) divided by 30.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
0 MONTHS		0		387	204,034
1 MONTH		1		789	364,533
2 MONTHS		2		893	404,274
3 MONTHS		3		830	348,052
4 MONTHS		4		758	308,451
5 MONTHS		5		613	257,574
6 MONTHS		6		663	246,762
7 MONTHS		7		545	200,426
8 MONTHS		8		526	218,807
9 MONTHS		9		558	165,962
10 MONTHS		10		532	251,381
11 MONTHS		11		519	214,105
12 MONTHS		12		36,964	12,257,776
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		935	272,001
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DHA	Length	1	Position	234
Question Name					
Concept	Derived pattern of working hours of all jobs reported				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6DJA (number of jobs) and derived working hours.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB FULL-TIME		1		31,188	10,707,519
1 JOB PART-TIME		2		6,588	2,352,882
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS		3		2,080	792,366
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS		4		1,137	447,517
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME		5		2,839	961,270
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		9		1,680	452,583
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6DJA	Length	1	Position	235
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of jobs				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note	Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_111 and LFC6_112.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO JOBS		0		20,449	6,575,405
1 JOB		1		38,279	13,184,940
2 JOBS		2		5,354	1,921,680
3 JOBS		3		944	335,517
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,843	6,352,193
NOT STATED		9		935	272,001
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 91

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DJGA	Length	2	Position	236 - 237
Question Name					
Concept	Derived pattern of number of jobs				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6DJA (# of jobs), LFC6DCWS (current work status), job gaps and overlaps.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB - WORKED ALL YEAR		1		34,904	11,822,586
1 JOB - DIDN'T WORK ALL YEAR		2		3,375	1,362,353
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / NO OVERLAP		3		1,238	486,277
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / SOME OVERLAP		4		3,851	1,236,362
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST ONE GAP / NO OVERLAP		5		1,155	504,029
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP / SOME OVERLAP		6		54	30,529
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		935	272,001
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	LFC6DCMN	Length	1	Position	238
Question Name					
Concept	Derived main job is the current job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on "main" job and LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		40,594	13,781,849
NO		2		3,957	1,657,165
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		9		961	275,122
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 92

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DDMN	Length	2	Position	239 - 240
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
0 MONTHS		0		522	283,484
1 MONTH		1		1,022	428,208
2 MONTHS		2		1,151	526,415
3 MONTHS		3		1,060	419,451
4 MONTHS		4		968	361,706
5 MONTHS		5		807	290,709
6 MONTHS		6		826	324,905
7 MONTHS		7		670	263,293
8 MONTHS		8		633	248,007
9 MONTHS		9		631	187,329
10 MONTHS		10		630	262,156
11 MONTHS		11		547	212,184
12 MONTHS		12		35,082	11,630,435
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		963	275,855
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6DHMN	Length	1	Position	241
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hours of work - main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on "main job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		35,576	12,258,043
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		8,394	3,041,267
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		9		1,542	414,826
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 93

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DTMN	Length	2	Position	242 - 243
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_91 to LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 to LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		21,640	8,179,869
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		11,658	3,770,304
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		1,250	419,761
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		4,115	1,252,816
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		1,283	431,678
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		4,373	1,311,774
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		32	7,455
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		60	26,789
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		1,101	313,691
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD1	Length	2	Position	244 - 245
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - job 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
0 MONTHS		0		570	276,406
1 MONTH		1		1,117	465,582
2 MONTHS		2		1,207	528,226
3 MONTHS		3		1,068	428,583
4 MONTHS		4		940	348,973
5 MONTHS		5		767	297,536
6 MONTHS		6		810	304,444
7 MONTHS		7		664	260,176
8 MONTHS		8		607	243,006
9 MONTHS		9		612	171,265
10 MONTHS		10		598	272,216
11 MONTHS		11		528	207,303
12 MONTHS		12		35,218	11,670,793
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		806	239,628
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD2	Length	2	Position	246 - 247
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - job 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_72 (end date) minus LFC6_52 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS		0		205	127,677
1 MONTH		1		447	198,380
2 MONTHS		2		501	228,652
3 MONTHS		3		456	196,502
4 MONTHS		4		415	168,637
5 MONTHS		5		349	108,337
6 MONTHS		6		335	138,512
7 MONTHS		7		253	103,436
8 MONTHS		8		234	81,849
9 MONTHS		9		222	65,901
10 MONTHS		10		216	72,701
11 MONTHS		11		146	34,094
12 MONTHS		12		2,507	730,653
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,571	26,112,538
NOT STATED		99		947	273,866
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 96

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD3	Length	2	Position	248 - 249
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - job 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_73 (end date) minus LFC6_53 (start date) divided by 30.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
0 MONTHS		0		65	34,441
1 MONTH		1		128	56,137
2 MONTHS		2		150	57,929
3 MONTHS		3		92	38,737
4 MONTHS		4		84	20,610
5 MONTHS		5		64	16,452
6 MONTHS		6		54	27,016
7 MONTHS		7		38	13,613
8 MONTHS		8		27	6,639
9 MONTHS		9		26	10,169
10 MONTHS		10		25	5,100
11 MONTHS		11		12	3,780
12 MONTHS		12		178	44,516
NOT APPLICABLE		96		79,925	28,034,218
NOT STATED		99		936	272,380
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	LFC6DH1	Length	1	Position	250
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hours of work - job 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on "first job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		35,560	12,237,324
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		8,513	3,083,048
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		9		1,439	393,764
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DH2	Length	1	Position	251
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hours of work - job 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note	Based on "second job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		2,922	1,096,984
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		3,164	1,113,937
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,571	26,112,538
NOT STATED		9		1,147	318,276
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6DH3	Length	1	Position	252
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hours of work - job 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note	Based on "third job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		405	145,555
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		480	178,306
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,925	28,034,218
NOT STATED		9		994	283,657
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 98

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DT1	Length	2	Position	253 - 254
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 (whether usually worked weekends).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		21,741	8,199,460
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		11,680	3,772,853
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		1,261	432,665
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		4,150	1,241,865
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		1,302	443,195
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		4,351	1,316,143
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		30	7,206
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		50	22,921
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		947	277,829
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6DT2	Length	2	Position	255 - 256
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_102 (whether usually worked weekends).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		2,145	916,150
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		1,947	677,502
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		85	25,138
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		453	137,863
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		414	128,394
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		1,179	353,701
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		14	1,648
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		49	14,936
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,571	26,112,538
NOT STATED		99		947	273,866
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DT3	Length	2	Position	257 - 258
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		340	141,819
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		280	85,200
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		13	3,920
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		64	25,329
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		64	17,769
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		174	56,620
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		3	3,179
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		5	1,301
NOT APPLICABLE		96		79,925	28,034,218
NOT STATED		99		936	272,380
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	GHC6_1	Length	1	Position	259
Question Name	GH-Q1				
Concept	Respondent's general health				
Question	In general, how would you say your health is?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EXCELLENT		1		22,138	8,489,998
VERY GOOD		2		30,355	10,695,920
GOOD		3		20,737	7,044,041
FAIR		4		6,463	1,868,650
POOR		5		2,102	542,239
DON'T KNOW		7		4	523
REFUSAL		8		5	364
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 100

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHC6DHD1	Length	1	Position	260
Question Name					
Concept	Derived health description index				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on GHC6_1. This variable lists the health description categories in the reverse order of GHC6_1 starting at '0'.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR		0		2,102	542,239
FAIR		1		6,463	1,868,650
GOOD		2		20,737	7,044,041
VERY GOOD		3		30,355	10,695,920
EXCELLENT		4		22,138	8,489,998
NOT STATED		9		9	887
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	GHK6_2	Length	1	Position	261
Question Name	KQH-Q2				
Concept	Level of physical activity - children				
Question	In your opinion, how physically active is ... compared to other children of the same age and sex?				
Universe	Respondents aged 2 to 11				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MUCH MORE ACTIVE		1		950	471,874
MODERATELY MORE ACTIVE		2		1,818	918,973
EQUALLY ACTIVE		3		4,101	2,341,540
MODERATELY LESS ACTIVE		4		289	162,703
MUCH LESS ACTIVE		5		42	28,690
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,580	24,716,246
DON'T KNOW		7		11	742
REFUSAL		8		4	204
NOT STATED		9		9	762
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 101

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_11	Length	1	Position	262
Question Name	SGH1-Q1				
Concept	Did something to improve health				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		27,679	11,276,362
NO		2		31,540	12,691,692
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		34	22,986
REFUSAL		8		13	3,931
NOT STATED		9		1,211	599,917
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	GHS6_12	Length	2	Position	263 - 264
Question Name	SGH1-Q2				
Concept	Most important change to improve health				
Question	What is the single most important change you have made to improve your health?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_11=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INCREASED EXERCISE ETC.		1		17,428	7,310,517
LOST WEIGHT		2		3,288	1,334,699
CHANGED DIET OR EATING HABITS		3		3,015	1,234,871
QUIT SMOKING / REDUCED AMOUNT SMOKED		4		1,511	592,120
DRANK LESS ALCOHOL		5		154	67,047
RECEIVED MEDICAL TREATMENT		6		892	288,966
TOOK VITAMINS		7		577	202,302
OTHER		8		804	243,732
NOT APPLICABLE		96		52,867	13,359,598
DON'T KNOW		97		8	1,784
REFUSAL		98		2	324
NOT STATED		99		1,258	626,834
		Total		81,804	25,262,794

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 102

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_13	Length	1	Position	265
Question Name	SGH1-Q3				
Concept	Thinks something should be done to improve health				
Question	Do you think there is anything (else) you should do to improve your physical health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		29,954	13,004,495
NO		2		28,975	10,887,999
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		285	74,505
REFUSAL		8		5	1,055
NOT STATED		9		1,258	626,834
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	GHS6_14	Length	2	Position	266 - 267
Question Name	SGH1-Q4				
Concept	Most important thing to be done to improve health				
Question	What is the most important thing you should do to improve your physical health?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INCREASE EXERCISE		1		13,600	6,107,275
LOSE WEIGHT		2		4,080	1,569,975
IMPROVE EATING HABITS		3		4,733	2,224,068
QUIT SMOKING		4		5,846	2,393,679
TAKE VITAMINS		5		152	67,249
OTHER		6		1,500	634,115
NOT APPLICABLE		96		50,302	11,555,905
DON'T KNOW		97		39	7,755
REFUSAL		98		4	381
NOT STATED		99		1,548	702,394
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 103

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_15	Length	1	Position	268
Question Name	SGH1-Q5				
Concept	Barrier to improving health				
Question	Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement for your physical health?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,206	5,423,652
NO		2		16,709	7,572,283
NOT APPLICABLE		6		50,302	11,555,905
DON'T KNOW		7		35	7,974
REFUSAL		8		4	585
NOT STATED		9		1,548	702,394
		Total		81,804	25,262,794

Variable Name	GHS6_16A	Length	1	Position	269
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of will power / self-discipline				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,755	2,269,575
NO		2		7,434	3,149,868
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,011	19,128,189
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,126
REFUSAL		8		4	1,084
NOT STATED		9		1,587	710,954
		Total		81,804	25,262,796

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 104

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_16B	Length	1	Position	270
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - lack of time				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of time				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,288	2,050,085
NO	2	8,901	3,369,358
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,011	19,128,189
DON'T KNOW	7	13	3,126
REFUSAL	8	4	1,084
NOT STATED	9	1,587	710,954
	Total	81,804	25,262,796

Variable Name	GHS6_16C	Length	1	Position	271
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - too tired				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too tired				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	486	236,489
NO	2	12,703	5,182,954
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,011	19,128,189
DON'T KNOW	7	13	3,126
REFUSAL	8	4	1,084
NOT STATED	9	1,587	710,954
	Total	81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 105

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_16D	Length	1	Position	272
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - too difficult				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too difficult				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		377	133,688
NO		2		12,812	5,285,755
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,011	19,128,189
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,126
REFUSAL		8		4	1,084
NOT STATED		9		1,587	710,954
		Total		81,804	25,262,796

Variable Name	GHS6_16E	Length	1	Position	273
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - too costly				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too costly				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		579	239,521
NO		2		12,610	5,179,922
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,011	19,128,189
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,126
REFUSAL		8		4	1,084
NOT STATED		9		1,587	710,954
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 106

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_16F	Length	1	Position	274
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - too stressed				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too stressed				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		541	244,227
NO		2		12,648	5,175,216
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,011	19,128,189
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,126
REFUSAL		8		4	1,084
NOT STATED		9		1,587	710,954
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	GHS6_16G	Length	1	Position	275
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Disability / Health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		883	298,780
NO		2		12,306	5,120,663
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,011	19,128,189
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,126
REFUSAL		8		4	1,084
NOT STATED		9		1,587	710,954
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 107

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_16H	Length	1	Position	276
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - other				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Other reason				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,504	468,998
NO		2		11,685	4,950,445
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,011	19,128,189
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,126
REFUSAL		8		4	1,084
NOT STATED		9		1,587	710,954
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	GHS6_17	Length	1	Position	277
Question Name	SGH1-Q7				
Concept	Intending to improve health over next year				
Question	Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18,719	8,855,112
NO		2		10,907	4,024,854
NOT APPLICABLE		6		50,302	11,555,905
DON'T KNOW		7		323	123,088
REFUSAL		8		5	1,442
NOT STATED		9		1,548	702,394
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 108

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_18A	Length	1	Position	278
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - more exercise				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Start / Increase exercise				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,882	5,811,114
NO	2	6,816	3,039,725
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,851
REFUSAL	8	3	422
NOT STATED	9	1,876	826,924
	Total	81,804	25,262,796

Variable Name	GHS6_18B	Length	1	Position	279
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - lose weight				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Lose weight				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,925	1,330,272
NO	2	15,773	7,520,566
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,851
REFUSAL	8	3	422
NOT STATED	9	1,876	826,924
	Total	81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 109

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_18C	Length	1	Position	280
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Improve eating habits				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,284	1,712,129
NO		2		15,414	7,138,709
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW		7		18	3,851
REFUSAL		8		3	422
NOT STATED		9		1,876	826,924
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	GHS6_18D	Length	1	Position	281
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Quit smoking				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,737	1,174,820
NO		2		15,961	7,676,018
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW		7		18	3,851
REFUSAL		8		3	422
NOT STATED		9		1,876	826,924
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 110

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_18E	Length	1	Position	282
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce amount smoked				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	68,538
NO	2	18,574	8,782,300
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,851
REFUSAL	8	3	422
NOT STATED	9	1,876	826,924
	Total	81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	GHS6_18F	Length	1	Position	283
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - manage stress				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Learn to manage stress				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	243	162,626
NO	2	18,455	8,688,212
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,851
REFUSAL	8	3	422
NOT STATED	9	1,876	826,924
	Total	81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 111

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_18G	Length	1	Position	284
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce stress level				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		329	153,649
NO		2		18,369	8,697,190
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW		7		18	3,851
REFUSAL		8		3	422
NOT STATED		9		1,876	826,924
		Total		81,804	25,262,796

Variable Name	GHS6_18H	Length	1	Position	285
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Take vitamins				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		150	62,710
NO		2		18,548	8,788,128
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW		7		18	3,851
REFUSAL		8		3	422
NOT STATED		9		1,876	826,924
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 112

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_18I	Length	1	Position	286
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - other				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		831	405,174
NO		2		17,867	8,445,665
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW		7		18	3,851
REFUSAL		8		3	422
NOT STATED		9		1,876	826,924
		Total		81,804	25,262,796

Variable Name	HWC6_1	Length	1	Position	287
Question Name	HTWT-Q1				
Concept	Currently pregnant				
Question	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		782	230,097
NO		2		21,996	7,557,694
NOT APPLICABLE		6		58,970	20,841,243
DON'T KNOW		7		25	6,380
REFUSAL		8		13	3,285
NOT STATED		9		18	3,037
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 113

September, 1998

Variable Name	HWC6GHT	Length	2	Position	288 - 289
Question Name					
Concept	Height - adults and children - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HWC6_HT. Males > 6'2" were grouped into 6'2". Females > 5'11" were grouped into 5'11". Males aged 20 + who were < 5' were grouped into 5'. Females aged 20 + who were < 4'7" were grouped into 4'7".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'0" (12 INCHES) (29.2 TO 31.7 CM)	2	1	113
1'2" (14 INCHES) (34.3 TO 36.7 CM)	4	1	160
1'3" (15 INCHES) (36.8 TO 39.3 CM)	5	2	613
1'4" (16 INCHES) (39.4 TO 41.8 CM)	6	3	490
1'5" (17 INCHES) (41.9 TO 44.4 CM)	7	2	234
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	10	4,346
1'7" (19 INCHES) (47.0 TO 49.4 CM)	9	4	306
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	16	1,588
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	26	2,781
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	39	3,622
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	54	4,351
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	133	36,978
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	52	7,319
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	84	10,392
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	54	11,098
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	81	14,271
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	89	15,413
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	208	67,043
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	61	19,928
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	101	19,085
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	94	25,673
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	61	12,939
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	83	43,312
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	643	214,957
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	112	65,670
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	154	100,600
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	110	80,384
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	199	129,059
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	171	103,909
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	391	255,468
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	115	96,566

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 114

September, 1998

3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	136	98,490
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	133	89,220
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	97	68,852
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	116	98,204
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	1,026	576,944
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	152	122,648
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	251	171,253
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	162	124,988
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	155	138,897
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	201	120,695
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	339	191,507
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	218	103,259
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	298	136,943
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	260	115,720
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	503	195,802
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	825	336,618
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	2,909	1,087,011
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	2,748	954,010
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	5,674	1,843,299
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	5,249	1,847,610
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	6,712	2,118,939
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	5,566	1,952,506
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	6,593	2,209,327
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	6,193	2,090,665
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	6,499	2,107,348
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	4,576	1,574,484
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	5,536	1,958,810
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	4,823	1,533,474
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	4,194	1,294,319
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	1,837	548,644
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	2,864	918,287
NOT STATED	99	1,805	564,298
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 115

September, 1998

Variable Name	HWC6G3KG	Length	4	Position	290 - 293
Question Name					
Concept	Weight in kilograms - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HWC6_3KG. Males >= 137 kgs were grouped into 137 kgs. Females >= 113 were grouped into 113 kgs. Males aged 20 & over who were < 50 kgs were grouped into 50 kgs. Females aged 20 & over who were < 40 kgs were grouped into 40 kgs.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS		3 - 137		78,343	27,690,651
NOT STATED		999		3,461	951,084
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	GHK6_6	Length	2	Position	294 - 295
Question Name	KGGH-Q6				
Concept	Birth weight				
Question	How much did ... weigh at birth?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1500 G (LESS THAN 3 LB 5 OZ.)		1		57	32,534
1500-1749 G (3 LB 5 OZ - 3 LB 13 OZ)		2		31	21,054
1750-1999 G (3 LB 14 OZ - 4 LB 5 OZ)		3		49	21,969
2000-2249 G (4 LB 6 OZ - 4 LB 15 OZ)		4		119	53,299
2250-2499 G (5 LB 0 OZ - 5 LB 7 OZ)		5		188	110,150
2500-2749 G (5 LB 8 OZ - 6 LB)		6		367	291,967
2750-2999 G (6 LB 1 OZ - 6 LB 9 OZ)		7		815	427,224
3000-3249 G (6 LB 10 OZ - 7 LB 2 OZ)		8		1,225	537,187
3250-3499 G (7 LB 3 OZ - 7 LB 11 OZ)		9		1,697	871,944
3500-3749 G (7 LB 12 OZ - 8 LB 4 OZ)		10		1,350	680,609
3750-3999 G (8 LB 5 OZ - 8 LB 13 OZ)		11		1,060	443,996
4000-4249 G (8 LB 14 OZ - 9 LB 5 OZ)		12		526	255,275
4250-4499 G (9 LB 6 OZ - 9 LB 15 OZ)		13		350	148,929
4500+ G (GREATER THAN 9 LB 15 OZ)		14		226	87,121
NOT APPLICABLE		96		73,402	24,594,886
DON'T KNOW		97		317	58,781
REFUSAL		98		15	3,907
NOT STATED		99		10	904
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 116

September, 1998

Variable Name	HWC6GBMI	Length	4.1	Position	296 - 299
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Body Mass Index (1 decimal place) - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
Note	Based on HWC6GHT, HWC6G3KG and HWC6_1. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BMI SCORE		13.2 - 57.9		50,347	17,164,709
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6		29,474	10,939,358
NOT STATED		99.9		1,983	537,668
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HWC6GSW	Length	1	Position	300
Question Name					
Concept	Derived standard weight - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
Note	Based on HWC6GBMI. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INSUFFICIENT WEIGHT		1		3,805	1,422,385
ACCEPTABLE WEIGHT		2		21,014	7,474,777
SOME EXCESS WEIGHT		3		9,779	3,287,154
OVERWEIGHT		4		15,749	4,980,393
NOT APPLICABLE		6		29,474	10,939,358
NOT STATED		9		1,983	537,668
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 117

September, 1998

Variable Name	HWS6_1	Length	1	Position	301
Question Name	SHTWT-Q1				
Concept	Respondent's opinion of own weight				
Question	Do you consider yourself to be overweight, underweight or just about right?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OVERWEIGHT		1		27,841	8,428,152
UNDERWEIGHT		2		3,331	1,123,071
JUST ABOUT RIGHT		3		37,757	13,669,137
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		165	36,109
REFUSAL		8		24	8,257
NOT STATED		9		4,284	1,330,160
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HWS6_2KG	Length	4	Position	302 - 305
Question Name	SHTWT-Q2				
Concept	Desired weight - kilograms				
Question	How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms				
Universe	Respondents who answered HWS6_1=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS		8 - 185		30,461	9,332,221
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		46,159	17,715,986
DON'T KNOW		9997		74	15,586
REFUSAL		9998		3	1,119
NOT STATED		9999		5,107	1,576,824
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 118

September, 1998

Variable Name	HWS6_4	Length	2	Position	306 - 307
Question Name	SHTWT-Q4				
Concept	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet				
Question	What is the most important thing you are doing to follow a healthy diet?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EATING - BALANCED MEALS / VARIETY FOODS	1	25,801	10,327,771
EATING - AT REGULAR INTERVALS	2	2,652	1,195,732
TAKING - VITAMIN SUPPLEMENTS	3	677	297,762
EATING - LESS RED MEAT	4	1,111	542,039
EATING - BREAKFAST	5	286	143,220
EATING - LOWER FAT FOODS	6	8,620	3,359,270
EATING MORE - VEGETABLES AND FRUITS	7	6,868	2,679,103
EATING MORE - GRAIN PRODUCTS	8	344	151,354
CUTTING BACK ON SWEET FOODS	9	1,653	927,241
NOTHING	10	7,137	3,094,890
OTHER	11	1,522	505,267
NOT APPLICABLE	96	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	97	257	75,098
REFUSAL	98	12	2,515
NOT STATED	99	3,537	1,293,626
	Total	81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 119

September, 1998

Variable Name	HWS6_5	Length	1	Position	308
Question Name	SHTWT-Q5				
Concept	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight				
Question	Do you think that skipping breakfast is an effective way to control or reduce weight?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,379	865,124
NO		2		53,155	22,108,626
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		1,387	322,467
REFUSAL		8		19	5,047
NOT STATED		9		3,537	1,293,626
		Total		81,804	25,262,796

Variable Name	BPC6_10	Length	1	Position	309
Question Name	ACC-Q10				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken				
Question	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		68,143	22,320,997
NO		2		3,272	1,542,142
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		264	88,028
REFUSAL		8		16	6,173
NOT STATED		9		1,707	637,547
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 120

September, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_12	Length	1	Position	310
Question Name	ACC-Q12				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		37,281	11,812,560
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		15,234	5,006,941
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		8,523	2,902,513
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		4,355	1,671,480
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		2,071	757,827
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,674	5,588,991
DON'T KNOW		7		671	168,323
REFUSAL		8		8	1,353
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_13A	Length	1	Position	311
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Part of regular check-up				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		38,948	12,804,982
NO		2		22,476	7,017,902
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 121

September, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13B	Length	1	Position	312
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - high blood pressure / heart disease				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Have high blood pressure / heart disease				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,961	1,472,221
NO		2		55,463	18,350,663
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_13C	Length	1	Position	313
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Doctor always does it to see if OK				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,348	1,035,119
NO		2		58,076	18,787,765
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 122

September, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13D	Length	1	Position	314
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - health problem				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,304	2,063,252
NO		2		55,120	17,759,632
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_13E	Length	1	Position	315
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - age				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		326	81,387
NO		2		61,098	19,741,497
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 123

September, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13F	Length	1	Position	316
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - job requirement				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Job requirement				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,405	408,719
NO		2		60,019	19,414,165
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_13G	Length	1	Position	317
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - pregnant				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Pregnant				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,511	408,759
NO		2		59,913	19,414,125
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 124

September, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13H	Length	1	Position	318
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Was in hospital / clinic for other reason				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,714	1,368,825
NO		2		56,710	18,454,059
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_13I	Length	1	Position	319
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - When donating blood				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		369	117,937
NO		2		61,055	19,704,947
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 125

September, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13J	Length	1	Position	320
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Just for the "fun" of it				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,143	1,117,148
NO		2		58,281	18,705,736
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_13K	Length	1	Position	321
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - other reason				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,429	422,498
NO		2		59,995	19,400,386
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 126

September, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_14	Length	1	Position	322
Question Name	ACC-Q14				
Concept	Had problems getting blood pressure test				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a blood pressure test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		143	30,788
NO		2		61,509	19,845,817
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		62	14,734
REFUSAL		8		3	351
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	BPC6_15A	Length	1	Position	323
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		32	8,244
NO		2		111	22,544
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 127

September, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_15B	Length	1	Position	324
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17	2,772
NO		2		126	28,016
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_15C	Length	1	Position	325
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		41	7,179
NO		2		102	23,609
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_15D	Length	1	Position	326
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8	787
NO		2		135	30,001
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 128

September, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_15E	Length	1	Position	327
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		143	30,788
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_15F	Length	1	Position	328
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	1,729
NO		2		134	29,059
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_15G	Length	1	Position	329
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	1,013
NO		2		141	29,776
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 129

September, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_15H	Length	1	Position	330
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		48	11,532
NO		2		95	19,256
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_16A	Length	1	Position	331
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,492	1,105,780
NO		2		7,001	2,800,994
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 130

September, 1998

Variable Name BPC6_16B **Length** 1 **Position** 332

Question Name ACC-Q16

Concept Blood pressure not taken - resp. did not think it was neces.

Question Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,783	2,665,717
NO	2	2,710	1,241,057
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name BPC6_16C **Length** 1 **Position** 333

Question Name ACC-Q16

Concept Blood pressure not taken - dr. did not think it was neces.

Question Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	408	188,071
NO	2	9,085	3,718,704
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 131

September, 1998

Variable Name BPC6_16D **Length** 1 **Position** 334
Question Name ACC-Q16
Concept Blood pressure not taken - personal / family resp.
Question Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities
Universe Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	13,898
NO	2	9,478	3,892,876
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name BPC6_16E **Length** 1 **Position** 335
Question Name ACC-Q16
Concept Blood pressure not taken - not available when required
Question Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required
Universe Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	3,171
NO	2	9,472	3,903,603
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 132

September, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16F	Length	1	Position	336
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	2,151
NO	2	9,471	3,904,623
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_16G	Length	1	Position	337
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	5,056
NO	2	9,468	3,901,718
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 133

September, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16H	Length	1	Position	338
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	132
NO		2		9,489	3,906,642
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_16I	Length	1	Position	339
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	205
NO		2		9,491	3,906,570
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 134

September, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16J	Length	1	Position	340
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - cost				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7	2,556
NO		2		9,486	3,904,219
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	BPC6_16K	Length	1	Position	341
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16	11,987
NO		2		9,477	3,894,787
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 135

September, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16L	Length	1	Position	342
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - fear				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	12,367
NO	2	9,461	3,894,407
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	BPC6_16M	Length	1	Position	343
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	274	102,790
NO	2	9,219	3,803,985
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_20	Length	1	Position	344
Question Name	ACC-Q20				
Concept	Had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		32,044	9,550,948
NO		2		3,498	1,448,398
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,137	17,318,008
DON'T KNOW		7		296	76,528
REFUSAL		8		274	64,799
NOT STATED		9		555	183,054
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_22	Length	1	Position	345
Question Name	ACC-Q22				
Concept	Last time PAP smear test was done				
Question	When was the last time you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		8,384	2,595,178
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		9,869	3,038,041
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		7,307	2,255,837
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		1,950	514,387
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		4,316	1,099,623
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,635	18,766,406
DON'T KNOW		7		197	44,179
REFUSAL		8		21	3,704
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_23A	Length	1	Position	346
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - part of check-up				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		23,412	7,217,739
NO		2		2,305	701,899
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_23B	Length	1	Position	347
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - high risk group				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - High risk group				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		219	74,162
NO		2		25,498	7,845,476
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 138

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_23C	Length	1	Position	348
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Follow-up of previous problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		773	249,860
NO		2		24,944	7,669,779
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_23D	Length	1	Position	349
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		295	85,166
NO		2		25,422	7,834,472
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 139

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_23E	Length	1	Position	350
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - sexually active				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Sexually active				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		111	25,796
NO		2		25,606	7,893,843
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_23F	Length	1	Position	351
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On birth control pill				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		247	85,180
NO		2		25,470	7,834,458
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 140

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_23G	Length	1	Position	352
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Pregnant / after delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,340	319,581
NO		2		24,377	7,600,058
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_23H	Length	1	Position	353
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		57	16,860
NO		2		25,660	7,902,778
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 141

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_23I	Length	1	Position	354
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		105	47,066
NO		2		25,612	7,872,572
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_24	Length	1	Position	355
Question Name	ACC-Q24				
Concept	Had problems getting a PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		206	46,496
NO		2		25,544	7,884,725
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		14	2,636
REFUSAL		8		14	3,081
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name WHC6_25A **Length** 1 **Position** 356

Question Name ACC-Q25

Concept Problem getting PAP smear - not available when required

Question What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at time required

Universe Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	36	9,969
NO	2	168	36,168
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL	8	2	359
NOT STATED	9	1,153	330,098
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name WHC6_25B **Length** 1 **Position** 357

Question Name ACC-Q25

Concept Problem getting PAP smear - not available in area

Question What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at all in the area

Universe Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	2,736
NO	2	175	43,401
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL	8	2	359
NOT STATED	9	1,153	330,098
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 143

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_25C	Length	1	Position	358
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		63	13,570
NO		2		141	32,567
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_25D	Length	1	Position	359
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	311
NO		2		200	45,826
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 144

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_25E	Length	1	Position	360
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		204	46,137
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_25F	Length	1	Position	361
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	814
NO		2		202	45,323
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 145

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_25G	Length	1	Position	362
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	2,309
NO		2		203	43,828
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_25H	Length	1	Position	363
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		85	18,601
NO		2		119	27,536
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 146

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26A	Length	1	Position	364
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,885	622,529
NO		2		7,690	2,389,188
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_26B	Length	1	Position	365
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - respondent did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,939	1,632,347
NO		2		4,636	1,379,370
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 147

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26C	Length	1	Position	366
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - doctor did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,321	394,883
NO		2		8,254	2,616,834
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_26D	Length	1	Position	367
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		21	10,025
NO		2		9,554	3,001,692
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 148

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26E	Length	1	Position	368
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		27	8,990
NO		2		9,548	3,002,727
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_26F	Length	1	Position	369
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - not available at all in area				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		21	1,832
NO		2		9,554	3,009,885
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 149

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26G	Length	1	Position	370
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18	3,123
NO		2		9,557	3,008,594
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_26H	Length	1	Position	371
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13	3,179
NO		2		9,562	3,008,538
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 150

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26I	Length	1	Position	372
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	5,643
NO		2		9,566	3,006,074
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_26J	Length	1	Position	373
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7	3,323
NO		2		9,568	3,008,393
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 151

September, 1998

Variable Name WHC6_26K **Length** 1 **Position** 374

Question Name ACC-Q26

Concept No PAP smear - did not know where to go

Question Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed

Universe Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	38,209
NO	2	9,530	2,973,508
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW	7	163	40,547
REFUSAL	8	26	10,144
NOT STATED	9	1,125	324,381
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name WHC6_26L **Length** 1 **Position** 375

Question Name ACC-Q26

Concept No PAP smear - fear

Question Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Fear (painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)

Universe Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	225	73,205
NO	2	9,350	2,938,512
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW	7	163	40,547
REFUSAL	8	26	10,144
NOT STATED	9	1,125	324,381
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 152

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26M	Length	1	Position	376
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - hysterectomy				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have had hysterectomy				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,162	251,278
NO		2		8,413	2,760,438
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	WHC6_26N	Length	1	Position	377
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Hate / dislike having one done				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		167	48,063
NO		2		9,408	2,963,654
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 153

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26O	Length	1	Position	378
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		479	118,878
NO		2		9,096	2,892,839
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_30	Length	1	Position	379
Question Name	ACC-Q30				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14,736	4,532,559
NO		2		9,922	2,964,657
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,434	20,928,834
DON'T KNOW		7		117	21,909
REFUSAL		8		152	37,500
NOT STATED		9		443	156,277
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 154

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_32	Length	1	Position	380
Question Name	ACC-Q32				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_30=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		2,891	893,050
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		3,891	1,188,268
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		3,470	1,085,661
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		2,696	802,089
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		1,716	554,006
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,356	23,893,491
DON'T KNOW		7		69	9,235
REFUSAL		8		3	249
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_33A	Length	1	Position	381
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - family history				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		914	249,704
NO		2		9,389	2,921,963
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 155

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_33B	Length	1	Position	382
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / Routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,985	2,456,030
NO		2		2,318	715,636
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_33C	Length	1	Position	383
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - age				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		749	194,143
NO		2		9,554	2,977,524
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 156

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_33D	Length	1	Position	384
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		998	308,698
NO		2		9,305	2,862,968
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_33E	Length	1	Position	385
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		322	107,027
NO		2		9,981	3,064,639
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 157

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_33F	Length	1	Position	386
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		72	23,296
NO		2		10,231	3,148,371
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_33G	Length	1	Position	387
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		539	136,071
NO		2		9,764	3,035,595
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 158

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_34	Length	1	Position	388
Question Name	ACC-Q34				
Concept	Had problems getting a mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		159	33,527
NO		2		10,160	3,142,132
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		4	683
REFUSAL		8		1	122
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_35A	Length	1	Position	389
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17	3,841
NO		2		142	29,685
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 159

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_35B	Length	1	Position	390
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - not available at all in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		49	7,376
NO		2		110	26,151
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_35C	Length	1	Position	391
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		74	17,449
NO		2		85	16,078
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_35D	Length	1	Position	392
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14	479
NO		2		145	33,048
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 160

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_35E	Length	1	Position	393
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		159	33,527
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_35F	Length	1	Position	394
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	149
NO		2		156	33,377
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_35G	Length	1	Position	395
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	3,471
NO		2		156	30,056
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 161

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_35H	Length	1	Position	396
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		28	6,457
NO		2		131	27,070
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_36A	Length	1	Position	397
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		825	258,123
NO		2		2,511	743,607
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 162

September, 1998

Variable Name WHC6_36B **Length** 1 **Position** 398

Question Name ACC-Q36

Concept No mammogram - resp. did not think it was neces.

Question Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,831	568,011
NO	2	1,505	433,720
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW	7	38	8,711
REFUSAL	8	4	623
NOT STATED	9	222	71,227
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name WHC6_36C **Length** 1 **Position** 399

Question Name ACC-Q36

Concept No mammogram - doctor did not think it was neces.

Question Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	465	124,410
NO	2	2,871	877,320
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW	7	38	8,711
REFUSAL	8	4	623
NOT STATED	9	222	71,227
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 163

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36D	Length	1	Position	400
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - pers. or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12	2,346
NO		2		3,324	999,384
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_36E	Length	1	Position	401
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		20	2,745
NO		2		3,316	998,985
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 164

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36F	Length	1	Position	402
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - not available at all in the area				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		48	5,237
NO		2		3,288	996,493
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_36G	Length	1	Position	403
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - waiting time was too long				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17	4,242
NO		2		3,319	997,488
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 165

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36H	Length	1	Position	404
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		40	5,989
NO		2		3,296	995,741
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_36I	Length	1	Position	405
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	1,491
NO		2		3,335	1,000,239
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 166

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36J	Length	1	Position	406
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	6,750
NO		2		3,327	994,980
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_36K	Length	1	Position	407
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	6,069
NO		2		3,327	995,661
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 167

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36L	Length	1	Position	408
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		129	40,287
NO		2		3,207	961,443
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_36M	Length	1	Position	409
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		232	44,152
NO		2		3,104	957,578
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 168

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHS6_37	Length	1	Position	410
Question Name	SACC-Q37				
Concept	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years				
Question	Do you intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,363	4,187,458
NO		2		9,634	2,952,187
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,434	20,928,834
DON'T KNOW		7		1,651	354,107
REFUSAL		8		10	3,463
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_90	Length	1	Position	411
Question Name	ACC-Q90				
Concept	Had breasts examined for lumps by health professional				
Question	Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		28,323	8,330,217
NO		2		7,344	2,713,535
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,137	17,318,008
DON'T KNOW		7		181	38,901
REFUSAL		8		264	58,020
NOT STATED		9		555	183,054
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 169

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_92	Length	1	Position	412
Question Name	ACC-Q92				
Concept	Last time breasts examined for lumps				
Question	When was the last time you had your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	8,780	2,699,997
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	9,789	2,905,399
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	5,187	1,520,292
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	2,741	752,390
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	1,683	431,698
NOT APPLICABLE	6	52,481	20,031,543
DON'T KNOW	7	139	19,971
REFUSAL	8	4	470
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_93A	Length	1	Position	413
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - family history				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Family history of breast cancer				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,288	371,673
NO	2	22,573	6,766,660
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 170

September, 1998

Variable Name WHC6_93B **Length** 1 **Position** 414

Question Name ACC-Q93

Concept Had breast exam - regular check-up

Question Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Part of regular check-up / Routine screening

Universe Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21,787	6,429,742
NO	2	2,074	708,591
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name WHC6_93C **Length** 1 **Position** 415

Question Name ACC-Q93

Concept Had breast exam - age

Question Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Age

Universe Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	371	123,028
NO	2	23,490	7,015,304
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 171

September, 1998

Variable Name WHC6_93D **Length** 1 **Position** 416

Question Name ACC-Q93

Concept Had breast exam - previously detected lump

Question Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Previously detected lump

Universe Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,247	361,126
NO	2	22,614	6,777,206
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name WHC6_93E **Length** 1 **Position** 417

Question Name ACC-Q93

Concept Had breast exam - follow-up treatment

Question Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment

Universe Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	343	117,452
NO	2	23,518	7,020,881
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 172

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_93F	Length	1	Position	418
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		55	13,374
NO		2		23,806	7,124,958
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW		7		29	5,386
REFUSAL		8		9	2,411
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_93G	Length	1	Position	419
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - other reason				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		307	95,078
NO		2		23,554	7,043,254
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW		7		29	5,386
REFUSAL		8		9	2,411
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 173

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_94	Length	1	Position	420
Question Name	ACC-Q94				
Concept	Had problems getting a breast exam				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a breast exam?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		114	23,345
NO		2		23,771	7,114,743
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW		7		11	4,046
REFUSAL		8		3	3,995
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_95A	Length	1	Position	421
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		26	5,841
NO		2		88	17,504
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 174

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_95B	Length	1	Position	422
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		21	3,276
NO		2		93	20,068
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_95C	Length	1	Position	423
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		23	5,337
NO		2		91	18,007
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_95D	Length	1	Position	424
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	51
NO		2		113	23,294
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 175

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_95E	Length	1	Position	425
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		114	23,345
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_95F	Length	1	Position	426
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4	2,399
NO		2		110	20,946
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_95G	Length	1	Position	427
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		114	23,345
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 176

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_95H	Length	1	Position	428
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		45	7,158
NO		2		69	16,187
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_96A	Length	1	Position	429
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,714	996,885
NO		2		8,820	2,853,081
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 177

September, 1998

Variable Name WHC6_96B **Length** 1 **Position** 430

Question Name ACC-Q96

Concept No breast exam - respondent did not think it was necessary

Question Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,412	2,452,970
NO	2	4,122	1,396,996
NOT APPLICABLE	6	69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW	7	210	39,418
REFUSAL	8	24	8,239
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name WHC6_96C **Length** 1 **Position** 431

Question Name ACC-Q96

Concept No breast exam - doctor did not think it was necessary

Question Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,559	438,627
NO	2	9,975	3,411,340
NOT APPLICABLE	6	69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW	7	210	39,418
REFUSAL	8	24	8,239
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 178

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96D	Length	1	Position	432
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		30	14,603
NO		2		11,504	3,835,364
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_96E	Length	1	Position	433
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		44	12,895
NO		2		11,490	3,837,071
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 179

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96F	Length	1	Position	434
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - not available at all in area				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		55	10,666
NO		2		11,479	3,839,300
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_96G	Length	1	Position	435
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		21	4,327
NO		2		11,513	3,845,640
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 180

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96H	Length	1	Position	436
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18	5,107
NO		2		11,516	3,844,859
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_96I	Length	1	Position	437
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	2,416
NO		2		11,530	3,847,551
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 181

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96J	Length	1	Position	438
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14	4,480
NO		2		11,520	3,845,487
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_96K	Length	1	Position	439
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		35	16,115
NO		2		11,499	3,833,852
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 182

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96L	Length	1	Position	440
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		199	65,643
NO		2		11,335	3,784,323
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_96M	Length	1	Position	441
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		160	38,645
NO		2		11,374	3,811,321
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 183

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHS6_90	Length	1	Position	442
Question Name	SACC-Q90				
Concept	Self-examined breasts for lumps				
Question	Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		27,654	8,324,764
NO		2		7,977	2,704,389
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,137	17,318,008
DON'T KNOW		7		166	38,781
REFUSAL		8		315	72,740
NOT STATED		9		555	183,054
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHS6_91	Length	1	Position	443
Question Name	SACC-Q91				
Concept	Frequency of breast self-examination				
Question	How often have you examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHS6_90=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH		1		13,862	3,995,515
ONCE EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS		2		7,519	2,249,325
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS		3		6,120	2,046,180
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,114	20,022,397
DON'T KNOW		7		130	26,452
REFUSAL		8		23	7,292
NOT STATED		9		1,036	294,574
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 184

September, 1998

Variable Name	WHS6_92	Length	2	Position	444 - 445
Question Name	SACC-Q92				
Concept	How breast self-exam was learned				
Question	How did you learn to do a breast self-examination?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHS6_90=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DOCTOR		1		15,718	4,600,130
NURSE		2		1,947	598,603
BOOK / MAGAZINE / PAMPHLET		3		5,861	1,986,269
TV / VIDEO / FILM		4		1,601	517,737
MOTHER		5		254	75,221
SISTER		6		70	17,097
OTHER		7		1,998	474,417
NOT APPLICABLE		96		53,114	20,022,397
DON'T KNOW		97		193	50,440
REFUSAL		98		12	4,850
NOT STATED		99		1,036	294,574
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	GHC6_21	Length	1	Position	446
Question Name	SGH2-Q1				
Concept	Gave birth since last interview				
Question	Since our interview in (94 / 95), have you given birth?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,152	720,726
NO		2		16,287	6,993,612
NOT APPLICABLE		6		63,177	17,466,077
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,639
REFUSAL		8		25	8,266
NOT STATED		9		150	70,474
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 185

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHP6_21A	Length	1	Position	447
Question Name	AGH2-Q1A				
Concept	Gave birth in the past 5 years				
Question	Have you given birth in the past 5 years?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,113	150,898
NO		2		3,424	570,239
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,155	27,900,293
DON'T KNOW		7		2	352
REFUSAL		8		1	71
NOT STATED		9		109	19,882
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	GHS6_22	Length	1	Position	448
Question Name	SGH2-Q2				
Concept	Gave birth to last baby in hospital				
Question	For your last baby, did you give birth in a hospital?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,192	810,538
NO		2		29	4,638
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,287	27,736,556
REFUSAL		8		2	360
NOT STATED		9		294	89,643
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 186

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_23	Length	1	Position	449
Question Name	SGH2-Q3				
Concept	Used services of doctor, midwife or both				
Question	(For your last baby), did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY		1		3,069	785,159
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		32	5,193
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		98	21,691
NEITHER		4		21	2,993
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,287	27,736,556
DON'T KNOW		7		1	99
REFUSAL		8		2	401
NOT STATED		9		294	89,643
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	GHS6_24	Length	1	Position	450
Question Name	SGH2-Q4				
Concept	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed				
Question	(For your last baby), did you breast-feed or try to breast-feed your child even if only for a short time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,665	648,735
NO		2		555	166,367
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,287	27,736,556
REFUSAL		8		3	434
NOT STATED		9		294	89,643
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHP6_25	Length	1	Position	451
Question Name	AGH2-Q5				
Concept	Still breast-feeding				
Question	Are you still breast-feeding?				
Universe	Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	145	20,089
NO	2	804	108,856
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,743	28,492,485
NOT STATED	9	112	20,305
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	GHP6_26	Length	2	Position	452 - 453
Question Name	AGH2-Q6				
Concept	Duration of breast-feeding last child				
Question	How long did you breast-feed (your last child)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHP6_25=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 WEEK	1	45	5,438
1 TO 2 WEEKS	2	36	4,966
3 TO 4 WEEKS	3	48	6,054
5 TO 8 WEEKS	4	71	9,490
9 TO LESS THAN 12 WEEKS	5	42	5,309
3 TO 6 MONTHS	6	292	37,113
7 TO 9 MONTHS	7	98	14,821
10 TO 12 MONTHS	8	102	15,066
MORE THAN 1 YEAR	9	70	10,600
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,888	28,512,574
NOT STATED	99	112	20,305
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 188

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHP6_27	Length	1	Position	454
Question Name	AGH2-Q7				
Concept	Received help / advice about breast-feeding				
Question	Did you receive any help or advice about breast-feeding?				
Universe	Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		699	93,171
NO		2		250	35,774
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,743	28,492,485
NOT STATED		9		112	20,305
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	GHP6_28	Length	2	Position	455 - 456
Question Name	AGH2-Q8				
Concept	From whom received breast-feeding advice				
Question	From whom did you receive help or advice about breast-feeding?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHP6_27=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NURSE		1		509	67,103
DOCTOR		2		73	10,651
MIDWIFE		3		14	2,163
LA LÊCHE LEAGUE		4		34	4,247
MOTHER / MOTHER-IN-LAW		5		11	1,006
SISTER / SISTER-IN-LAW		6		2	68
SPOUSE		7		1	233
OTHER RELATIVE		8		4	994
FRIEND		9		2	348
OTHER		10		49	6,358
NOT APPLICABLE		96		80,993	28,528,259
NOT STATED		99		112	20,305
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 189

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHP6_29	Length	2	Position	457 - 458
Question Name	AGH2-Q9				
Concept	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding				
Question	What is the main reason that you stopped breast-feeding?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHP6_25=2				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
NOT ENOUGH MILK	1	124	15,881		
INCONVENIENCED / FATIGUE	2	47	6,589		
DIFFICULTY WITH BF TECHNIQUES	3	19	2,649		
SORE NIPPLES / MASTITIS ETC.	4	33	4,492		
ILLNESS	5	19	2,379		
PLANNED TO STOP AT THIS TIME	6	119	17,009		
CHILD WEANED HIM/HERSELF	7	201	27,450		
ADVICE OF DOCTOR	8	11	1,059		
RETURNED TO WORK / SCHOOL	9	100	12,451		
ADVICE OF PARTNER	10	1	227		
FORMULA FEEDING PREFERABLE	11	2	351		
WANTED TO DRINK ALCOHOL	12	1	142		
OTHER	13	127	18,177		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,888	28,512,574		
NOT STATED	99	112	20,305		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	PC_6_40	Length	1	Position	459
Question Name	ACC-Q40				
Concept	Had physical check-up without having a health problem				
Question	Have you ever had a physical check-up without having a specific health problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
YES	1	51,178	15,602,561		
NO	2	20,211	8,275,677		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849		
DON'T KNOW	7	271	71,526		
REFUSAL	8	35	7,575		
NOT STATED	9	1,707	637,547		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 190

September, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_41	Length	1	Position	460
Question Name	ACC-Q41				
Concept	Had physical check-up during visit for health problem				
Question	Have you ever had a physical check-up during a visit for a specific health problem?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_40=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11,295	4,168,888
NO		2		8,785	4,067,797
NOT APPLICABLE		6		59,580	19,649,410
DON'T KNOW		7		129	38,617
REFUSAL		8		2	374
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	PC_6_42	Length	2	Position	461 - 462
Question Name	ACC-Q42				
Concept	Last time had physical check up				
Question	When was the last time you had a physical check-up?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_40=1 or PC_6_41=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		32,278	9,883,232
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		16,043	5,224,851
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		4,960	1,739,689
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO		4		2,158	751,732
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		5		1,574	514,257
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		6		5,041	1,563,480
NOT APPLICABLE		96		17,187	8,114,646
DON'T KNOW		97		533	130,964
REFUSAL		98		17	2,235
NOT STATED		99		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 191

September, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_42A	Length	2	Position	463 - 464
Question Name	ACC-Q42A				
Concept	Frequency of physical check-ups				
Question	How often do you have a physical check-up?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
MORE THAN 2 TIMES A YEAR		1		2,786	1,038,420
2 TIMES A YEAR		2		2,267	864,179
ONCE A YEAR		3		30,441	9,381,160
EVERY 2 YEARS		4		9,721	3,082,634
EVERY 3 YEARS		5		2,577	760,470
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS		6		5,128	1,620,864
NOT APPLICABLE		96		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		97		897	231,002
REFUSAL		98		14	2,243
NOT STATED		99		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	PC_6_43A	Length	1	Position	465
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - family history of health problems				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Family history of health problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,778	868,609
NO		2		50,819	16,052,309
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		212	56,577
REFUSAL		8		22	3,478
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 192

September, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_43B	Length	1	Position	466
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - testing				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For testing (e.g. blood pressure, PAP smear)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,045	1,926,350
NO		2		45,552	14,994,567
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		212	56,577
REFUSAL		8		22	3,478
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_43C	Length	1	Position	467
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Required for job, athletics, camps, etc.				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,732	1,017,941
NO		2		49,865	15,902,976
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		212	56,577
REFUSAL		8		22	3,478
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 193

September, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_43D	Length	1	Position	468
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything is OK				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Like to make sure everything is OK				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		34,888	10,704,297
NO		2		18,709	6,216,620
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		212	56,577
REFUSAL		8		22	3,478
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_43E	Length	1	Position	469
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Catch problems early				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,147	1,766,816
NO		2		47,450	15,154,101
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		212	56,577
REFUSAL		8		22	3,478
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 194

September, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_43F	Length	1	Position	470
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - for prevention				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For prevention				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,165	2,559,292
NO		2		46,432	14,361,625
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		212	56,577
REFUSAL		8		22	3,478
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_43G	Length	1	Position	471
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For health reasons				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,486	2,327,254
NO		2		45,111	14,593,663
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		212	56,577
REFUSAL		8		22	3,478
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 195

September, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_43H	Length	1	Position	472
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - other reason				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,073	275,337
NO		2		52,524	16,645,580
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		212	56,577
REFUSAL		8		22	3,478
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_44	Length	1	Position	473
Question Name	ACC-Q44				
Concept	Had problems obtaining physical check-up				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a check-up?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,030	179,376
NO		2		52,725	16,784,292
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		70	16,572
REFUSAL		8		6	733
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 196

September, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_45A	Length	1	Position	474
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		278	51,517
NO		2		751	127,836
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL		8		1	23
NOT STATED		9		2,089	733,953
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_45B	Length	1	Position	475
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		130	13,712
NO		2		899	165,641
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL		8		1	23
NOT STATED		9		2,089	733,953
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 197

September, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_45C	Length	1	Position	476
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		519	84,795
NO		2		510	94,558
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL		8		1	23
NOT STATED		9		2,089	733,953
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_45D	Length	1	Position	477
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		44	4,327
NO		2		985	175,025
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL		8		1	23
NOT STATED		9		2,089	733,953
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 198

September, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_45E	Length	1	Position	478
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	331
NO		2		1,027	179,022
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL		8		1	23
NOT STATED		9		2,089	733,953
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_45F	Length	1	Position	479
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		31	4,266
NO		2		998	175,087
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL		8		1	23
NOT STATED		9		2,089	733,953
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 199

September, 1998

Variable Name PC_6_45G **Length** 1 **Position** 480

Question Name ACC-Q45

Concept Prob. getting phys. check-up - did not know where to go

Question What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Did not know where to go / uninformed

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	963
NO	2	1,021	178,389
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL	8	1	23
NOT STATED	9	2,089	733,953
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name PC_6_45H **Length** 1 **Position** 481

Question Name ACC-Q45

Concept Prob. getting phys. check-up - other

Question What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	224	44,517
NO	2	805	134,836
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL	8	1	23
NOT STATED	9	2,089	733,953
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 200

September, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46A	Length	1	Position	482
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,121	1,532,022
NO		2		13,225	5,309,232
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PC_6_46B	Length	1	Position	483
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - resp. didn't think it was neces.				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,877	5,080,725
NO		2		4,469	1,760,529
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 201

September, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46C	Length	1	Position	484
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - doctor didn't think it was neces.				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	753	307,576
NO	2	16,593	6,533,678
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW	7	199	52,415
REFUSAL	8	13	3,598
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PC_6_46D	Length	1	Position	485
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - personal or family respons.				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	24,613
NO	2	17,292	6,816,641
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW	7	199	52,415
REFUSAL	8	13	3,598
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 202

September, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46E	Length	1	Position	486
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - not available / time required				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		103	23,549
NO		2		17,243	6,817,705
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PC_6_46F	Length	1	Position	487
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - not available at all in area				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		133	22,086
NO		2		17,213	6,819,169
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 203

September, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46G	Length	1	Position	488
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		71	21,452
NO		2		17,275	6,819,802
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PC_6_46H	Length	1	Position	489
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		23	3,390
NO		2		17,323	6,837,864
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 204

September, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46I	Length	1	Position	490
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	5,860
NO		2		17,341	6,835,395
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PC_6_46J	Length	1	Position	491
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		70	27,976
NO		2		17,276	6,813,278
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 205

September, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46K	Length	1	Position	492
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	27,396
NO	2	17,309	6,813,858
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW	7	199	52,415
REFUSAL	8	13	3,598
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_46L	Length	1	Position	493
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	207	62,523
NO	2	17,139	6,778,731
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW	7	199	52,415
REFUSAL	8	13	3,598
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 206

September, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46M	Length	1	Position	494
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		185	63,372
NO		2		17,161	6,777,882
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_50	Length	1	Position	495
Question Name	ACC-Q50				
Concept	Ever had a flu shot				
Question	Have you ever had a flu shot?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		22,079	6,249,127
NO		2		48,829	17,495,854
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		764	206,757
REFUSAL		8		23	5,602
NOT STATED		9		1,707	637,547
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 207

September, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_52	Length	1	Position	496
Question Name	ACC-Q52				
Concept	Last time had flu shot				
Question	When did you have your last flu shot?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_50=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		13,135	3,478,753
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		2,457	766,417
2 YEARS AGO OR MORE		3		6,153	1,901,818
NOT APPLICABLE		6		57,231	21,542,702
DON'T KNOW		7		330	101,335
REFUSAL		8		4	804
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	FS_6_53A	Length	1	Position	497
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - peer pressure				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Peer pressure (on advice of family / friends)				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		366	114,490
NO		2		12,978	3,424,834
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		121	40,986
REFUSAL		8		4	582
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 208

September, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_53B	Length	1	Position	498
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - job requirement				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Job requirement				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		858	250,345
NO		2		12,486	3,288,979
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		121	40,986
REFUSAL		8		4	582
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	FS_6_53C	Length	1	Position	499
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Helps prevent the flu				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,857	2,133,853
NO		2		5,487	1,405,471
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		121	40,986
REFUSAL		8		4	582
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_53D	Length	1	Position	500
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - to protect others				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - To protect others				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		784	222,865
NO		2		12,560	3,316,460
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		121	40,986
REFUSAL		8		4	582
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	FS_6_53E	Length	1	Position	501
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - recommended because of age				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of age				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,068	833,194
NO		2		9,276	2,706,130
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		121	40,986
REFUSAL		8		4	582
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_53F	Length	1	Position	502
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - health problem				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,690	652,133
NO		2		10,654	2,887,192
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		121	40,986
REFUSAL		8		4	582
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	FS_6_53G	Length	1	Position	503
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		308	80,855
NO		2		13,036	3,458,469
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		121	40,986
REFUSAL		8		4	582
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 211

September, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_54	Length	1	Position	504
Question Name	ACC-Q54				
Concept	Had problems obtaining a flu shot				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a flu shot?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		89	16,312
NO		2		13,358	3,559,205
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		18	4,706
REFUSAL		8		4	669
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	FS_6_55A	Length	1	Position	505
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17	4,348
NO		2		72	11,964
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_55B	Length	1	Position	506
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	1,395
NO		2		80	14,917
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_55C	Length	1	Position	507
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11	2,752
NO		2		78	13,560
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_55D	Length	1	Position	508
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	392
NO		2		86	15,920
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 213

September, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_55E	Length	1	Position	509
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		89	16,312
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_55F	Length	1	Position	510
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		21	2,837
NO		2		68	13,474
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_55G	Length	1	Position	511
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	158
NO		2		86	16,154
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 214

September, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_55H	Length	1	Position	512
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		37	6,210
NO		2		52	10,102
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_56A	Length	1	Position	513
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,341	710,498
NO		2		10,163	3,102,054
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 215

September, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56B	Length	1	Position	514
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - respondent did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,854	2,466,513
NO		2		4,650	1,346,039
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	FS_6_56C	Length	1	Position	515
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - doctor did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		503	168,589
NO		2		12,001	3,643,963
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 216

September, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56D	Length	1	Position	516
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		35	13,464
NO		2		12,469	3,799,088
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	FS_6_56E	Length	1	Position	517
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		228	69,289
NO		2		12,276	3,743,263
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 217

September, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56F	Length	1	Position	518
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - not available in area				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		27	8,431
NO		2		12,477	3,804,121
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_56G	Length	1	Position	519
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		19	4,631
NO		2		12,485	3,807,921
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 218

September, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56H	Length	1	Position	520
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16	3,535
NO		2		12,488	3,809,018
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_56I	Length	1	Position	521
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	2,314
NO		2		12,501	3,810,238
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 219

September, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56J	Length	1	Position	522
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		77	28,119
NO		2		12,427	3,784,434
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_56K	Length	1	Position	523
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		35	9,006
NO		2		12,469	3,803,546
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 220

September, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56L	Length	1	Position	524
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		326	63,380
NO		2		12,178	3,749,173
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_56M	Length	1	Position	525
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Bad reaction to previous shot				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,393	338,365
NO		2		11,111	3,474,187
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 221

September, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56N	Length	1	Position	526
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		247	79,365
NO		2		12,257	3,733,187
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_60	Length	1	Position	527
Question Name	ACC-Q60				
Concept	Visited dentist				
Question	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2E>0				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		40,152	13,732,286
NO		2		655	278,478
NOT APPLICABLE		6		39,272	13,990,160
DON'T KNOW		7		14	2,598
REFUSAL		8		4	667
NOT STATED		9		1,707	637,547
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 222

September, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_61	Length	2	Position	528 - 529
Question Name	ACC-Q61				
Concept	Last time visited dentist				
Question	When was the last time that you went to a dentist?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		43,429	14,766,170
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		8,614	2,929,256
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		4,679	1,729,250
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO		4		2,333	758,525
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		5		1,455	479,722
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		6		10,361	2,962,260
NEVER		7		524	258,414
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		97		262	61,188
REFUSAL		98		20	9,290
NOT STATED		99		1,725	640,812
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DV_6_62A	Length	1	Position	530
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - make sure everything is OK				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Make sure everything is OK				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		18,543	7,129,158
NO		2		38,140	12,288,240
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 223

September, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_62B	Length	1	Position	531
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - check-up covered by insurance				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Check-up covered by insurance				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,037	1,608,224
NO		2		50,646	17,809,175
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DV_6_62C	Length	1	Position	532
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - catch problems early				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Catch problems early				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,260	913,115
NO		2		54,423	18,504,284
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 224

September, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_62D	Length	1	Position	533
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - for good dental health				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - For good dental health				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,681	2,314,359
NO		2		51,002	17,103,039
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_62E	Length	1	Position	534
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - care of teeth / gums / dentures				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - To take care of teeth / gums / dentures				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,937	3,659,993
NO		2		44,746	15,757,405
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 225

September, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_62F	Length	1	Position	535
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - for cleaning / fluoride / maintenance				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - For cleaning / fluoride / maintenance				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		24,975	7,732,564
NO		2		31,708	11,684,835
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DV_6_62G	Length	1	Position	536
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - to get a filling / extraction				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - To get a filling / extraction				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,475	3,394,589
NO		2		45,208	16,022,810
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 226

September, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_62H	Length	1	Position	537
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - to check braces				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - To check braces				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		660	327,204
NO		2		56,023	19,090,194
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_62I	Length	1	Position	538
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - other reason				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		415	136,892
NO		2		56,268	19,280,506
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_63	Length	1	Position	539
Question Name	ACC-Q63				
Concept	Had problems obtaining dental services				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining dental services?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,627	373,841
NO		2		55,062	19,043,091
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		31	7,040
REFUSAL		8		2	704
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DV_6_64A	Length	1	Position	540
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Problem getting dental services - not avail. when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		134	33,056
NO		2		1,492	340,665
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW		7		1	120
NOT STATED		9		2,040	719,033
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_64B	Length	1	Position	541
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Problem getting dental services - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		100	11,567
NO		2		1,526	362,154
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW		7		1	120
NOT STATED		9		2,040	719,033
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_64C	Length	1	Position	542
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Problem getting dental services - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		252	45,602
NO		2		1,374	328,120
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW		7		1	120
NOT STATED		9		2,040	719,033
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 229

September, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_64D	Length	1	Position	543
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Problem getting dental services - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		37	7,550
NO		2		1,589	366,172
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW		7		1	120
NOT STATED		9		2,040	719,033
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_64E	Length	1	Position	544
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Problem getting dental services - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	370
NO		2		1,625	373,351
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW		7		1	120
NOT STATED		9		2,040	719,033
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 230

September, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_64F	Length	1	Position	545
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Problem getting dental services - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,081	263,913
NO	2	545	109,809
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW	7	1	120
NOT STATED	9	2,040	719,033
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_64G	Length	1	Position	546
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Problem getting dental services - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	2,322
NO	2	1,615	371,400
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW	7	1	120
NOT STATED	9	2,040	719,033
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 231

September, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_64H	Length	1	Position	547
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Problem getting dental services - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		163	37,162
NO		2		1,463	336,559
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW		7		1	120
NOT STATED		9		2,040	719,033
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_65A	Length	1	Position	548
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,293	394,588
NO		2		13,348	4,059,364
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65B	Length	1	Position	549
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - respondent did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,487	1,918,414
NO		2		9,154	2,535,539
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_65C	Length	1	Position	550
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - dentist did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Dentist did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		124	42,295
NO		2		14,517	4,411,658
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 233

September, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65D	Length	1	Position	551
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18	10,878
NO		2		14,623	4,443,074
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_65E	Length	1	Position	552
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - not available when required				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		27	8,979
NO		2		14,614	4,444,974
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name DV_6_65F **Length** 1 **Position** 553

Question Name ACC-Q65

Concept No dental visit - not available at all in area

Question Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area

Universe Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	4,502
NO	2	14,626	4,449,451
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name DV_6_65G **Length** 1 **Position** 554

Question Name ACC-Q65

Concept No dental visit - waiting time too long

Question Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long

Universe Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	5,174
NO	2	14,626	4,448,778
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 235

September, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65H	Length	1	Position	555
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - transportation problems				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18	3,347
NO		2		14,623	4,450,606
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_65I	Length	1	Position	556
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - language problem				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	2,397
NO		2		14,638	4,451,556
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 236

September, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65J	Length	1	Position	557
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - cost				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,828	548,754
NO		2		12,813	3,905,199
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_65K	Length	1	Position	558
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - did not know where to go				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13	5,866
NO		2		14,628	4,448,086
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 237

September, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65L	Length	1	Position	559
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - fear				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	616	150,106
NO	2	14,025	4,303,847
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_65M	Length	1	Position	560
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - wears dentures				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Wears dentures				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,845	1,478,583
NO	2	8,796	2,975,370
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 238

September, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65N	Length	1	Position	561
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - other reason				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		370	138,383
NO		2		14,271	4,315,569
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_66	Length	1	Position	562
Question Name	ACC-Q66				
Concept	Has dental insurance				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		39,636	12,915,754
NO		2		30,754	10,609,836
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		1,196	399,274
REFUSAL		8		91	29,211
NOT STATED		9		1,725	640,812
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 239

September, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_70	Length	1	Position	563
Question Name	ACC-Q70				
Concept	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist				
Question	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2B>0				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		25,677	8,244,789
NO		2		710	252,734
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,697	19,504,435
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,407
REFUSAL		8		5	824
NOT STATED		9		1,707	637,547
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_71	Length	1	Position	564
Question Name	ACC-Q71				
Concept	Last eye examination				
Question	When did you last have an eye examination?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		30,852	9,906,455
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		14,596	4,555,858
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		8,005	2,927,655
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO		4		14,798	5,168,921
NEVER		5		2,898	1,259,005
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		516	127,434
REFUSAL		8		17	9,781
NOT STATED		9		1,720	639,777
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 240

September, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_72	Length	1	Position	565
Question Name	ACC-Q72				
Concept	Frequency of eye examinations				
Question	How often do you have an eye examination?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE THAN ONCE A YEAR		1		3,329	1,133,775
ONCE A YEAR		2		15,858	5,089,998
EVERY 2 YEARS		3		18,132	5,621,988
EVERY 3 YEARS		4		3,026	993,237
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS		5		4,706	1,526,100
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		389	95,301
REFUSAL		8		8	1,912
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_73A	Length	1	Position	566
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - make sure everything is OK				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Make sure everything is OK				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		20,799	7,200,818
NO		2		24,594	7,245,695
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 241

September, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_73B	Length	1	Position	567
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - glaucoma test				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Glaucoma test				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,204	550,241
NO		2		43,189	13,896,272
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_73C	Length	1	Position	568
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - job requirement				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Job requirement				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,121	347,976
NO		2		44,272	14,098,537
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 242

September, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_73D	Length	1	Position	569
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - check prescription				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - To see if need a change in prescription				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		25,124	6,828,926
NO		2		20,269	7,617,587
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_73E	Length	1	Position	570
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - cataracts are developing				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Cataracts are developing				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,804	413,724
NO		2		43,589	14,032,789
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 243

September, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_73F	Length	1	Position	571
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - to get driver's license				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - To get driver's license				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		745	234,526
NO		2		44,648	14,211,987
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_73G	Length	1	Position	572
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - eye problem / infection				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Eye problem / infection				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,487	769,371
NO		2		42,906	13,677,143
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 244

September, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_73H	Length	1	Position	573
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - diabetes				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Diabetes				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		737	190,473
NO		2		44,656	14,256,040
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_73I	Length	1	Position	574
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - sight deterioration				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Sight deterioration				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,756	924,013
NO		2		42,637	13,522,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 245

September, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_73J	Length	1	Position	575
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - other reason				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		783	234,320
NO		2		44,610	14,212,193
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_74	Length	1	Position	576
Question Name	ACC-Q74				
Concept	Had problems obtaining an eye examination				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining an eye examination?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		673	121,108
NO		2		44,748	14,334,008
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		23	6,363
REFUSAL		8		4	833
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 246

September, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_75A	Length	1	Position	577
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		103	22,175
NO		2		569	98,763
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_75B	Length	1	Position	578
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - not available at all in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		101	8,783
NO		2		571	112,155
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 247

September, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_75C	Length	1	Position	579
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		310	67,536
NO		2		362	53,402
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_75D	Length	1	Position	580
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		40	3,838
NO		2		632	117,100
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 248

September, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_75E	Length	1	Position	581
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		672	120,938
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_75F	Length	1	Position	582
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		153	20,554
NO		2		519	100,384
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 249

September, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_75G	Length	1	Position	583
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	1,866
NO	2	663	119,072
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW	7	1	170
NOT STATED	9	2,280	784,188
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_75H	Length	1	Position	584
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	15,198
NO	2	599	105,740
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW	7	1	170
NOT STATED	9	2,280	784,188
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76A	Length	1	Position	585
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,967	1,696,617
NO		2		20,660	7,631,646
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_76B	Length	1	Position	586
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - respondent did not think it was neces.				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		19,928	7,359,367
NO		2		5,699	1,968,895
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 251

September, 1998

Variable Name EX_6_76C **Length** 1 **Position** 587
Question Name ACC-Q76
Concept No eye exam - doctor did not think it was necessary
Question Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	409	134,613
NO	2	25,218	9,193,650
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name EX_6_76D **Length** 1 **Position** 588
Question Name ACC-Q76
Concept No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities
Question Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	20,472
NO	2	25,567	9,307,791
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76E	Length	1	Position	589
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		84	26,866
NO		2		25,543	9,301,397
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_76F	Length	1	Position	590
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - not available at all in area				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		70	15,609
NO		2		25,557	9,312,653
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76G	Length	1	Position	591
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		45	18,550
NO		2		25,582	9,309,713
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_76H	Length	1	Position	592
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		64	15,393
NO		2		25,563	9,312,869
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 254

September, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76I	Length	1	Position	593
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	1,278
NO		2		25,623	9,326,985
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_76J	Length	1	Position	594
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - cost				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,284	378,473
NO		2		24,343	8,949,790
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 255

September, 1998

Variable Name EX_6_76K **Length** 1 **Position** 595
Question Name ACC-Q76
Concept No eye exam - did not know where to go
Question Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	6,393
NO	2	25,595	9,321,869
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name EX_6_76L **Length** 1 **Position** 596
Question Name ACC-Q76
Concept No eye exam - fear
Question Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	13,904
NO	2	25,569	9,314,359
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 256

September, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76M	Length	1	Position	597
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		141	38,689
NO		2		25,486	9,289,574
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_77	Length	1	Position	598
Question Name	ACC-Q77				
Concept	Has insurance covering cost of eye glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		33,046	10,874,943
NO		2		36,030	12,296,878
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		2,514	751,709
REFUSAL		8		92	31,579
NOT STATED		9		1,720	639,777
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 257

September, 1998

Variable Name	ES_6_80	Length	1	Position	599
Question Name	ACC-Q80				
Concept	Overall quality of emergency services				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the emergency services available to you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		9,747	3,390,607
VERY GOOD		2		18,048	6,488,113
GOOD		3		20,955	7,267,823
FAIR		4		7,562	2,688,428
POOR		5		5,325	1,494,325
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		9,904	2,592,680
REFUSAL		8		154	35,364
NOT STATED		9		1,707	637,547
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	ES_6_81	Length	1	Position	600
Question Name	ACC-Q81				
Concept	Used emergency services				
Question	Did you use any emergency services in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		15,477	5,280,730
NO		2		46,109	16,037,976
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		49	10,084
REFUSAL		8		2	505
NOT STATED		9		11,765	3,265,591
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 258

September, 1998

Variable Name	ES_6_82	Length	1	Position	601
Question Name	ACC-Q82				
Concept	Has health insurance covering hospital charges				
Question	Do you have health insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		33,946	11,785,509
NO		2		24,472	8,573,976
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		3,150	945,672
REFUSAL		8		69	24,137
NOT STATED		9		11,765	3,265,591
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	IS_6D1	Length	1	Position	602
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of types of medical insurance				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on ES_6_82, EX_6_77, DV_6_66 and DGC6_6. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO TYPES OF INSURANCE		0		15,402	5,620,923
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE		1		6,364	2,168,725
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE		2		5,260	1,930,953
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE		3		8,868	3,112,254
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE		4		20,927	7,102,939
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		16,581	4,659,092
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 259

September, 1998

Variable Name	HVS6_1	Length	1	Position	603
Question Name	HIV-Q1				
Concept	Tissue sample given for life insurance				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you applied for life insurance where you had to give a blood, urine or saliva sample?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,318	925,531
NO	2	52,613	20,685,813
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,493	3,110,230
DON'T KNOW	7	190	40,134
REFUSAL	8	125	40,867
NOT STATED	9	1,065	460,219
	Total	81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	HVS6_2	Length	1	Position	604
Question Name	HIV-Q2				
Concept	Donated blood at the Red Cross				
Question	Have you ever donated blood at the Red Cross?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16,059	6,247,304
NO	2	38,803	15,349,044
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,493	3,110,230
DON'T KNOW	7	61	13,071
REFUSAL	8	8	1,926
NOT STATED	9	1,380	541,221
	Total	81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 260

September, 1998

Variable Name	HVS6_3	Length	4	Position	605 - 608
Question Name	HIV-Q3				
Concept	Year of last blood donation				
Question	When was the last time you donated blood at the Red Cross?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HVS6_2=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1931 - 1997		14,975	5,987,612
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		64,296	18,459,274
DON'T KNOW		9997		1,050	251,312
REFUSAL		9998		34	8,380
NOT STATED		9999		1,449	556,217
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	HVS6_4	Length	1	Position	609
Question Name	HIV-Q4				
Concept	Test for HIV or AIDS other than for insurance / blood donat.				
Question	People may also be tested for HIV or AIDS through a family doctor or clinic. Other than when donating blood at the Red Cross or when applying for life insurance, have you ever been tested for HIV or AIDS?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,070	3,208,548
NO		2		46,251	18,255,729
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,493	3,110,230
DON'T KNOW		7		495	112,930
REFUSAL		8		46	19,140
NOT STATED		9		1,449	556,217
		Total		81,804	25,262,794

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 261

September, 1998

Variable Name	HVS6_5	Length	4	Position	610 - 613
Question Name	HIV-Q5				
Concept	Year of last HIV / AIDS test				
Question	When was the last time you were tested for HIV or AIDS?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HVS6_4=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEAR		1978 - 1997		7,967	3,182,170
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		71,744	21,365,959
DON'T KNOW		9997		96	24,954
REFUSAL		9998		7	1,424
NOT STATED		9999		1,990	688,287
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	HVS6_6	Length	2	Position	614 - 615
Question Name	HIV-Q6				
Concept	Reason for HIV / AIDS test				
Question	What was the main reason for getting tested for HIV or AIDS?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HVS6_4=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
PREGNANCY		1		691	301,245
PEACE OF MIND		2		3,106	1,260,022
HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE		3		362	157,057
DRUG USE		4		20	5,296
OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE		5		221	92,727
HAD A BLOOD TRANSFUSION		6		455	152,911
RECEIVED BLOOD PRODUCTS		7		126	50,626
CONFIRM RESULTS FROM PREVIOUS TEST		8		45	22,742
OTHER		9		2,967	1,149,499
NOT APPLICABLE		96		71,744	21,365,959
DON'T KNOW		97		38	8,356
REFUSAL		98		39	8,067
NOT STATED		99		1,990	688,287
		Total		81,804	25,262,794

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 262

September, 1998

Variable Name	HVS6_7	Length	1	Position	616
Question Name	HIV-Q7				
Concept	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985				
Question	Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a "clotting factor" to treat a bleeding condition such as hemophilia?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		265	91,759
NO		2		53,814	21,304,326
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,493	3,110,230
DON'T KNOW		7		241	68,069
REFUSAL		8		1	124
NOT STATED		9		1,990	688,287
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	HVS6_8	Length	1	Position	617
Question Name	HIV-Q8				
Concept	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985				
Question	Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a blood transfusion?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,024	751,544
NO		2		51,814	20,556,529
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,493	3,110,230
DON'T KNOW		7		481	155,926
REFUSAL		8		2	279
NOT STATED		9		1,990	688,287
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 263

September, 1998

Variable Name HVS6_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 618

Question Name HIV-Q9

Concept Has injected non-prescription drugs

Question Have you ever injected non-prescription drugs such as steroids, heroin or cocaine?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD

Note Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	324	106,913
NO	2	53,949	21,344,201
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,493	3,110,230
DON'T KNOW	7	24	5,768
REFUSAL	8	24	7,396
NOT STATED	9	1,990	688,287
	Total	81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 264

September, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_1	Length	2	Position	619 - 620
Question Name	AINF-Q1				
Concept	First source of information - sports injuries				
Question	Imagine that you, or a close friend, plan to try a new sport but are concerned about the risk of getting hurt or injured. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	152	36,932
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	25	6,106
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	26	5,661
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	108	25,331
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	46	11,763
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	167	38,814
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	39	10,054
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	333	77,032
DO NOTHING	9	22	5,192
OTHER	10	26	6,471
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	97	30	7,938
REFUSAL	98	8	1,771
NOT STATED	99	71	17,755
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HIP6_1A	Length	1	Position	621
Question Name	AINF-Q1A				
Concept	Look for other source - sports injuries				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_1=1 to 8 or 10				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	448	107,998
NO	2	470	109,053
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,773	28,396,108
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,113
NOT STATED	9	109	27,464
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 265

September, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_1B	Length	2	Position	622 - 623
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	AINF-Q1B
----------------------	----------

Concept	Second source of information - sports injuries
----------------	------------------------------------------------

Question	What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_1A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	90	21,075
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	16	4,149
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE	3	8	1,429
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	31	9,731
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	58	14,773
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	87	21,161
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	46	10,202
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	92	20,136
OTHER	9	20	5,343
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,243	28,505,161
NOT STATED	99	113	28,577
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 266

September, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_2	Length	2	Position	624 - 625
Question Name	AINF-Q2				
Concept	First source of information - AIDS / STD				
Question	Imagine that you, or a close friend, are concerned about the risk of getting AIDS or another sexually transmitted disease. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain info. about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	334	79,925
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	36	7,907
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	141	30,582
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	6	1,201
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	34	8,002
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	186	43,199
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	26	6,859
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	115	28,861
DO NOTHING	9	7	1,486
OTHER	10	25	6,548
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	97	23	5,588
REFUSAL	98	11	3,197
NOT STATED	99	109	27,464
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HIP6_2A	Length	1	Position	626
Question Name	AINF-Q2A				
Concept	Look for other source - AIDS / STD				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_2=1 to 8 or 10				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	418	95,709
NO	2	478	115,200
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,758	28,392,403
DON'T KNOW	7	7	2,174
NOT STATED	9	143	36,249
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 267

September, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_2B	Length	2	Position	627 - 628
Question Name	AINF-Q2B				
Concept	Second source of information - AIDS / STD				
Question	What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_2A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR		1		112	26,379
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		2		17	4,107
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE		3		29	6,526
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.		4		4	1,228
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.		5		52	12,337
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES		6		105	22,792
TALK TO FRIENDS		7		18	4,297
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.		8		59	12,042
OTHER		9		22	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,236	28,507,603
NOT STATED		99		150	38,423
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 268

September, 1998

Variable Name HIP6_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 629 - 630

Question Name AINF-Q3

Concept First source of information - depression

Question You have been feeling depressed or very sad for several weeks and you want some information to decide what to do about it. What would you do to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	143	33,805
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	38	10,575
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	32	6,951
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	2	456
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	33	7,910
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	277	68,191
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	84	20,126
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	253	56,651
DO NOTHING	9	10	2,355
OTHER	10	32	6,757
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	97	35	8,640
REFUSAL	98	5	939
NOT STATED	99	109	27,464
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name HIP6_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 631

Question Name AINF-Q3A

Concept Look for other source - depression

Question Would you do anything else to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?

Universe Respondents who answered HIP6_3=1 to 8 or 10

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	353	82,168
NO	2	535	127,602
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,761	28,393,271
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,651
NOT STATED	9	149	37,043
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 269

September, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_3B	Length	2	Position	632 - 633
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	AINF-Q3B
----------------------	----------

Concept	Second source of information - depression
----------------	-------------------------------------------

Question	What else would you do to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_3A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	61	13,348
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	26	6,389
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE	3	9	1,841
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	586
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	16	4,932
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	105	24,602
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	49	11,253
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	66	14,755
OTHER	9	20	4,463
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,296	28,520,874
NOT STATED	99	155	38,693
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 270

September, 1998

Variable Name HIP6_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 634 - 635

Question Name AINF-Q4

Concept First source of information - pregnancy

Question Imagine that you or a close friend were concerned about the risk of a pregnancy. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	327	77,102
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	26	7,329
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	121	29,003
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	2	571
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	21	4,712
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	231	52,804
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	40	10,486
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	82	18,840
DO NOTHING	9	11	2,692
OTHER	10	26	6,936
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	97	42	8,834
REFUSAL	98	15	4,047
NOT STATED	99	109	27,464
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name HIP6_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 636

Question Name AINF-Q4A

Concept Look for other source - pregnancy

Question Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?

Universe Respondents who answered HIP6_4=1 to 8 or 10

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	362	86,436
NO	2	510	120,656
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,762	28,393,608
DON'T KNOW	7	4	691
NOT STATED	9	166	40,344
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 271

September, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_4B	Length	2	Position	637 - 638
Question Name	AINF-Q4B				
Concept	Second source of information - pregnancy				
Question	What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_4A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR		1		108	25,008
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		2		17	3,848
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE		3		28	7,043
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.		4		1	586
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.		5		25	5,252
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES		6		98	24,815
TALK TO FRIENDS		7		30	6,549
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.		8		46	10,885
OTHER		9		9	2,449
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,272	28,514,264
NOT STATED		99		170	41,036
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HIP6_5	Length	1	Position	639
Question Name	AINF-Q5				
Concept	Attended school in past 12 months				
Question	In the last 12 months, did you attend school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered EDC6_1=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		53	10,979
NO		2		9	2,831
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,731	28,625,213
NOT STATED		9		11	2,712
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 272

September, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_6	Length	1	Position	640
Question Name	AINF-Q6				
Concept	Rating of information received at school on improving health				
Question	Thinking about the health education you've received in school during the past 12 months, how would you rate it overall in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6_5=1 or EDC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	188	44,548
GOOD	2	508	119,886
FAIR	3	171	40,011
POOR	4	42	10,367
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,760	28,393,748
DON'T KNOW	7	22	5,211
REFUSAL	8	4	502
NOT STATED	9	109	27,464
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HIP6_7	Length	1	Position	641
Question Name	AINF-Q7				
Concept	Attended sex education classes at school				
Question	During the past 12 months, have you attended sex education classes at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6_5=1 or EDC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	589	141,148
NO	2	336	76,780
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,760	28,393,748
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,563
REFUSAL	8	5	1,032
NOT STATED	9	109	27,464
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 273

September, 1998

Variable Name HIP6_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 642

Question Name AINF-Q8

Concept Rating of sex education classes

Question Overall, how would you rate the classes in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?

Universe Respondents who answered HIP6_7=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	156	37,879
GOOD	2	341	80,763
FAIR	3	73	17,453
POOR	4	16	4,277
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,096	28,470,528
DON'T KNOW	7	2	412
REFUSAL	8	1	365
NOT STATED	9	119	30,059
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name HSC6GVIS **Length** 2 **Position** 643 - 644

Question Name

Concept Derived vision trouble - function code - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_1 to HSC6_5. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEMS	1	40,958	15,696,915
PROBLEMS CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	36,476	11,590,090
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE / NOT CORRECTED	3	679	200,610
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE / NOT CORRECTED	4	435	134,874
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE / NO SIGHT	5	490	150,259
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,452	807,493
NOT STATED	99	314	61,495
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 274

September, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6GHER	Length	2	Position	645 - 646
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hearing problems - function code - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_6 to HSC6_9. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEMS		1		75,898	26,903,189
PROBLEM HEARING / CORRECTED		2		2,180	620,303
PROBLEM HEARING / NOT CORRECTED		3		1,185	297,326
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		99		89	13,424
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSC6GSPE	Length	1	Position	647
Question Name					
Concept	Derived speech trouble - function code - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_10 to HSC6_13. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEMS		1		78,643	27,594,512
PARTIALLY / NOT UNDERSTOOD		2		665	232,508
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		9		44	7,223
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 275

September, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6GMOB	Length	2	Position	648 - 649
Question Name					
Concept	Derived mobility trouble - function code - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_14 to HSC6_20. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEMS		1		76,161	26,981,924
PROBLEMS - NO AID REQUIRED		2		493	184,265
PROBL. / MECHANICAL SUPPORT / WHEELCHAIR		3		1,739	402,001
PROBLEM / NEED HELP / CANNOT WALK		4		913	259,356
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		99		46	6,697
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HSC6GDEX	Length	2	Position	650 - 651
Question Name					
Concept	Derived dexterity trouble - function code - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_21 to HSC6_24. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEMS		1		78,564	27,591,243
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS / NO HELP		2		394	139,853
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS / NEEDS HELP		3		350	95,564
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		99		44	7,582
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 276

September, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6DEMO	Length	2	Position	652 - 653
Question Name					
Concept	Derived emotional problems - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_25. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE		1		67,327	23,097,689
SOMEWHAT HAPPY		2		9,507	4,002,112
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY		3		1,688	515,629
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE		4		393	127,626
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE		5		128	33,789
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		9		309	57,398
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HSC6GCOG	Length	2	Position	654 - 655
Question Name					
Concept	Derived cognition - function code - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_26 and HSC6_27. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITIVE PROBLEMS		1		63,359	23,017,610
SOME DIFFICULTY THINKING		2		1,894	753,258
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL		3		9,818	2,794,846
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/SOME DIFF. THINKING		4		2,847	880,182
VERY FORGETFUL / UNABLE TO REMEMBER		5		1,229	338,838
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		99		205	49,508
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 277

September, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6DPAD	Length	1	Position	656
Question Name					
Concept	Derived activities prevented-pain/discomfort - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_28 to HSC6_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		68,779	24,481,551
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY		2		2,295	897,303
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES		3		3,241	1,107,399
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES		4		2,793	752,135
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES		5		2,085	561,772
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		9		159	34,082
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSC6DSEV	Length	1	Position	657
Question Name					
Concept	Derived severity of pain - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_28 to HSC6_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		68,779	24,481,551
MILD PAIN/DISCOMFORT		2		3,031	1,005,090
MODERATE PAIN/DISCOMFORT		3		5,683	1,776,836
SEVERE PAIN/DISCOMFORT		4		1,659	527,240
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		9		200	43,525
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 278

September, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6DHSI	Length	5.3	Position	658 - 662
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Health Status Index (3 decimal places)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_1 to HSC6_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE		0.061 - 1.000		78,878	27,724,834
NOT APPLICABLE		9.996		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		9.999		474	109,408
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSK6_25A	Length	1	Position	663
Question Name					
Concept	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness				
Question	Has ... ever experienced any event or situation that has caused him / her a great amount of worry or unhappiness?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 to 11				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,916	1,039,629
NO		2		3,990	2,191,485
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,854	25,402,380
DON'T KNOW		7		15	4,555
REFUSAL		8		3	207
NOT STATED		9		26	3,480
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 279

September, 1998

Variable Name	HSK6_31A	Length	1	Position	664
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - death in family				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Death in family				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	535	299,084
NO	2	1,366	739,162
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW	7	2	171
REFUSAL	8	13	1,211
NOT STATED	9	44	8,242
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSK6_31B	Length	1	Position	665
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - divorce / separation				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Divorce / separation of parents				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	502	308,348
NO	2	1,399	729,898
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW	7	2	171
REFUSAL	8	13	1,211
NOT STATED	9	44	8,242
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 280

September, 1998

Variable Name	HSK6_31C	Length	1	Position	666
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - move				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Move				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		123	45,460
NO		2		1,778	992,786
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW		7		2	171
REFUSAL		8		13	1,211
NOT STATED		9		44	8,242
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSK6_31D	Length	1	Position	667
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - illness / injury of family member				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Illness / injury of a family member				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		183	115,236
NO		2		1,718	923,010
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW		7		2	171
REFUSAL		8		13	1,211
NOT STATED		9		44	8,242
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 281

September, 1998

Variable Name	HSK6_31E	Length	1	Position	668
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Conflict between parents				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	43,441
NO	2	1,828	994,806
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW	7	2	171
REFUSAL	8	13	1,211
NOT STATED	9	44	8,242
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSK6_31F	Length	1	Position	669
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - other event				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	671	329,690
NO	2	1,230	708,556
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW	7	2	171
REFUSAL	8	13	1,211
NOT STATED	9	44	8,242
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 282

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1A	Length	1	Position	670
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Walked for exercise in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		47,482	15,652,920
NO		2		23,895	8,182,949
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_1B	Length	1	Position	671
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Gardening / yard work in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		28,602	9,092,418
NO		2		42,775	14,743,450
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 283

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1C	Length	1	Position	672
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Swam in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,474	5,110,231
NO		2		57,903	18,725,638
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_1D	Length	1	Position	673
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Bicycled in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,811	5,458,377
NO		2		57,566	18,377,491
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 284

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1E	Length	1	Position	674
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Popular or social dance in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		15,512	4,866,951
NO		2		55,865	18,968,918
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_1F	Length	1	Position	675
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Home exercises in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		20,303	6,565,266
NO		2		51,074	17,270,602
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 285

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1G	Length	1	Position	676
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Played ice hockey in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,103	1,363,791
NO		2		67,274	22,472,078
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_1H	Length	1	Position	677
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Ice skated in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,381	1,776,589
NO		2		65,996	22,059,280
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 286

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1I	Length	1	Position	678
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Downhill skied in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,588	936,122
NO		2		68,789	22,899,747
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_1J	Length	1	Position	679
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Jogged or ran in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,178	3,103,300
NO		2		63,199	20,732,569
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 287

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1K	Length	1	Position	680
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Golfed in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,256	2,094,905
NO		2		65,121	21,740,964
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_1L	Length	1	Position	681
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Had exercise class or did aerobics in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,953	1,801,359
NO		2		66,424	22,034,509
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 288

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1M	Length	1	Position	682
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Cross-country skied in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Cross-country skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,104	672,698
NO		2		69,273	23,163,171
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_1N	Length	1	Position	683
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Bowled in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,740	2,105,348
NO		2		65,637	21,730,521
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 289

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1O	Length	1	Position	684
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Played baseball or softball in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,922	1,779,544
NO		2		66,455	22,056,325
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_1P	Length	1	Position	685
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Played tennis in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,123	1,088,320
NO		2		69,254	22,747,549
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 290

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1Q	Length	1	Position	686
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Weight-trained in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,136	2,541,856
NO		2		64,241	21,294,013
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_1R	Length	1	Position	687
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Fished in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,764	1,936,227
NO		2		65,613	21,899,642
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 291

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1S	Length	1	Position	688
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Played volleyball in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,849	1,457,891
NO		2		67,528	22,377,977
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_1T	Length	1	Position	689
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Played basketball in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,238	1,826,608
NO		2		67,139	22,009,261
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 292

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1U	Length	1	Position	690
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#1)				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,593	2,273,210
NO		2		63,784	21,562,659
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_1V	Length	1	Position	691
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Did no physical activity in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - None of the above				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,073	2,555,779
NO		2		63,304	21,280,090
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 293

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1W	Length	1	Position	692
Question Name	PA-Q1W				
Concept	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,301	398,026
NO		2		6,289	1,874,360
NOT APPLICABLE		6		72,186	25,609,508
DON'T KNOW		7		3	824
NOT STATED		9		2,025	759,018
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_1X	Length	1	Position	693
Question Name	PA-Q1X				
Concept	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		237	87,713
NO		2		1,063	310,205
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,475	27,483,868
NOT STATED		9		2,029	759,949
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 294

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2A	Length	3	Position	694 - 696
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - walking for exercise				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did walk for exercise?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 270		47,039	15,535,187
NOT APPLICABLE		996		32,297	12,229,798
DON'T KNOW		997		424	110,648
REFUSAL		998		18	6,977
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3A	Length	1	Position	697
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - walking for exercise				
Question	About how much time did you spend walking for exercise on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		4,548	1,403,823
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		19,917	6,371,272
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		17,097	5,764,982
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		5,370	1,975,413
NOT APPLICABLE		6		32,297	12,229,798
DON'T KNOW		7		106	19,576
REFUSAL		8		1	121
NOT STATED		9		2,468	876,750
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 295

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2B	Length	3	Position	698 - 700
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - gardening or yard work				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do gardening or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1B=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		28,299	9,024,193
NOT APPLICABLE		996		51,177	18,790,299
DON'T KNOW		997		293	65,144
REFUSAL		998		9	2,972
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3B	Length	1	Position	701
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - gardening or yard work				
Question	About how much time did you spend gardening or doing yard work on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1B=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		1,763	497,049
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		6,531	1,951,486
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		8,596	2,743,605
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		11,363	3,823,745
NOT APPLICABLE		6		51,177	18,790,299
DON'T KNOW		7		43	7,717
REFUSAL		8		3	592
NOT STATED		9		2,328	827,243
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 296

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2C	Length	3	Position	702 - 704
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - swimming				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go swimming?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1C=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		13,360	5,068,874
NOT APPLICABLE		996		66,305	22,772,486
DON'T KNOW		997		106	39,531
REFUSAL		998		7	1,719
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3C	Length	1	Position	705
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - swimming				
Question	About how much time did you spend swimming on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1C=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		734	264,371
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		3,202	1,210,051
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		5,130	1,842,587
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		4,276	1,746,257
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,305	22,772,486
DON'T KNOW		7		18	5,607
NOT STATED		9		2,139	800,375
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 297

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2D	Length	3	Position	706 - 708
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - bicycling				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go bicycling?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		13,641	5,408,618
NOT APPLICABLE		996		65,968	22,424,340
DON'T KNOW		997		159	47,206
REFUSAL		998		10	2,446
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3D	Length	1	Position	709
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - bicycling				
Question	About how much time did you spend bicycling on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		1,321	463,596
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		4,651	1,667,407
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		4,649	1,758,656
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,999	1,512,779
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,968	22,424,340
DON'T KNOW		7		21	6,181
NOT STATED		9		2,195	808,777
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 298

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2E	Length	3	Position	710 - 712
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - popular or social dance				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do any popular or social dancing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1E=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		15,447	4,846,606
NOT APPLICABLE		996		64,267	23,015,767
DON'T KNOW		997		60	18,606
REFUSAL		998		4	1,630
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_3E	Length	1	Position	713
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - popular or social dance				
Question	About how much time did you spend on popular or social dance on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1E=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		582	189,983
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		1,133	291,566
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		2,098	620,391
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		11,591	3,738,206
NOT APPLICABLE		6		64,267	23,015,767
DON'T KNOW		7		42	6,352
REFUSAL		8		1	109
NOT STATED		9		2,090	779,363
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 299

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2F	Length	3	Position	714 - 716
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - home exercises				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do home exercises?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1F=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		20,128	6,523,850
NOT APPLICABLE		996		59,476	21,317,451
DON'T KNOW		997		162	38,924
REFUSAL		998		12	2,384
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3F	Length	1	Position	717
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - home exercises				
Question	About how much time did you spend doing home exercises on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1F=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		5,220	1,689,895
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		9,343	2,995,661
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		4,481	1,441,365
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,059	393,558
NOT APPLICABLE		6		59,476	21,317,451
DON'T KNOW		7		24	3,298
REFUSAL		8		1	74
NOT STATED		9		2,200	800,434
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 300

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2G	Length	3	Position	718 - 720
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - ice hockey				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play ice hockey?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		4,077	1,357,320
NOT APPLICABLE		996		75,676	26,518,927
DON'T KNOW		997		22	6,106
REFUSAL		998		3	257
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3G	Length	1	Position	721
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - ice hockey				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing ice hockey on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		24	7,974
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		70	22,861
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,062	338,327
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,919	987,741
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,676	26,518,927
DON'T KNOW		7		1	130
REFUSAL		8		1	288
NOT STATED		9		2,051	765,489
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 301

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2H	Length	3	Position	722 - 724
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - ice skating				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go ice skating?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1H=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		5,349	1,767,607
NOT APPLICABLE		996		74,398	26,106,129
DON'T KNOW		997		25	7,962
REFUSAL		998		6	912
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3H	Length	1	Position	725
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - ice skating				
Question	About how much time did you spend ice skating on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1H=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		112	30,727
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		614	155,907
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		2,364	722,211
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,252	857,936
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,398	26,106,129
DON'T KNOW		7		7	826
NOT STATED		9		2,057	768,000
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 302

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2I	Length	3	Position	726 - 728
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - downhill skiing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go downhill skiing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1I=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		2,555	929,279
NOT APPLICABLE		996		77,191	26,946,596
DON'T KNOW		997		28	5,560
REFUSAL		998		5	1,283
NOT STATED		999		2,025	759,018
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3I	Length	1	Position	729
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - downhill skiing				
Question	About how much time did you spend downhill skiing on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1I=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		29	9,154
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		16	2,809
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		60	24,359
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,449	892,695
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,191	26,946,596
DON'T KNOW		7		1	261
NOT STATED		9		2,058	765,861
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 303

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2J	Length	3	Position	730 - 732
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - jogging or running				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go jogging or running?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1J=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		8,092	3,075,519
NOT APPLICABLE		996		71,601	24,779,418
DON'T KNOW		997		79	26,395
REFUSAL		998		6	1,278
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_3J	Length	1	Position	733
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - jogging or running				
Question	About how much time did you spend jogging or running on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1J=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		1,443	511,034
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		3,830	1,407,482
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		2,264	898,930
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		547	256,216
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,601	24,779,418
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,858
NOT STATED		9		2,111	786,799
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 304

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2K	Length	3	Position	734 - 736
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - golfing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go golfing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		6,215	2,084,779
NOT APPLICABLE		996		73,523	25,787,813
DON'T KNOW		997		35	8,634
REFUSAL		998		5	1,384
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_3K	Length	1	Position	737
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - golfing				
Question	About how much time did you spend golfing on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		34	18,025
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		69	22,600
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		195	65,847
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		5,914	1,978,023
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,523	25,787,813
DON'T KNOW		7		3	285
NOT STATED		9		2,066	769,144
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 305

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2L	Length	3	Position	738 - 740
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1L=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		4,901	1,787,059
NOT APPLICABLE		996		74,826	26,081,358
DON'T KNOW		997		46	13,432
REFUSAL		998		4	531
NOT STATED		999		2,027	759,355
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3L	Length	1	Position	741
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	About how much time did you spend in exercise class or aerobics on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1L=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		163	74,774
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		689	231,708
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		2,798	929,759
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,248	549,830
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,826	26,081,358
DON'T KNOW		7		1	403
REFUSAL		8		2	585
NOT STATED		9		2,077	773,318
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 306

September, 1998

Variable Name PAC6_2M **Length** 3 **Position** 742 - 744

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept Number of times participated - cross-country skiing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you go cross-country skiing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1M=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,083	667,312
NOT APPLICABLE	996	77,675	27,210,020
DON'T KNOW	997	18	3,081
REFUSAL	998	3	2,305
NOT STATED	999	2,025	759,018
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name PAC6_3M **Length** 1 **Position** 745

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - cross-country skiing

Question About how much time did you spend cross-country skiing on each occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1M=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	37	14,965
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	134	30,211
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	503	130,292
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,407	491,785
NOT APPLICABLE	6	77,675	27,210,020
DON'T KNOW	7	2	60
NOT STATED	9	2,046	764,403
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 307

September, 1998

Variable Name PAC6_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 746 - 748

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept Number of times participated - bowling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you go bowling?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	5,721	2,102,754
NOT APPLICABLE	996	74,039	25,777,369
DON'T KNOW	997	16	2,281
REFUSAL	998	2	204
NOT STATED	999	2,026	759,126
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name PAC6_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 749

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - bowling

Question About how much time did you spend bowling on each occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1N=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	18	5,011
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	103	39,511
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	799	298,841
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	4,799	1,759,042
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,039	25,777,369
DON'T KNOW	7	2	349
NOT STATED	9	2,044	761,611
	Total	81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 308

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2O	Length	3	Position	750 - 752
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - baseball or softball				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play baseball or softball?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1O=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		4,874	1,766,327
NOT APPLICABLE		996		74,857	26,103,174
DON'T KNOW		997		39	11,498
REFUSAL		998		8	1,611
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3O	Length	1	Position	753
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - baseball or softball				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing baseball or softball on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1O=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		51	14,583
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		221	72,280
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		742	256,801
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		3,859	1,422,651
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,857	26,103,174
DON'T KNOW		7		1	12
NOT STATED		9		2,073	772,234
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 309

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2P	Length	3	Position	754 - 756
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - tennis				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play tennis?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1P=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 96	2,100	1,080,016
NOT APPLICABLE	996	77,656	26,794,398
DON'T KNOW	997	19	7,053
REFUSAL	998	3	1,143
NOT STATED	999	2,026	759,126
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3P	Length	1	Position	757
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - tennis				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing tennis on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1P=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	23	12,985
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	157	66,348
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	696	314,696
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,223	685,966
NOT APPLICABLE	6	77,656	26,794,398
DON'T KNOW	7	1	21
NOT STATED	9	2,048	767,322
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 310

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2Q	Length	3	Position	758 - 760
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - weight training				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do weight training?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1Q=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		7,092	2,524,669
NOT APPLICABLE		996		72,643	25,340,861
DON'T KNOW		997		40	16,668
REFUSAL		998		3	412
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3Q	Length	1	Position	761
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - weight training				
Question	About how much time did you spend weight training on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1Q=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		700	237,414
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		2,069	669,848
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		2,563	872,738
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,755	742,784
NOT APPLICABLE		6		72,643	25,340,861
DON'T KNOW		7		5	1,885
NOT STATED		9		2,069	776,205
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 311

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2R	Length	3	Position	762 - 764
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - fishing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go fishing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1R=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		5,729	1,931,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		74,015	25,946,490
DON'T KNOW		997		30	4,582
REFUSAL		998		3	308
NOT STATED		999		2,027	759,355
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3R	Length	1	Position	765
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - fishing				
Question	About how much time did you spend fishing on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1R=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		42	8,650
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		98	34,659
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		286	81,598
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		5,298	1,804,697
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,015	25,946,490
DON'T KNOW		7		5	1,396
NOT STATED		9		2,060	764,245
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 312

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2S	Length	3	Position	766 - 768
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - volleyball				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1S=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,816	1,447,868
NOT APPLICABLE	996	75,930	26,424,826
DON'T KNOW	997	29	8,765
REFUSAL	998	2	988
NOT STATED	999	2,027	759,288
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3S	Length	1	Position	769
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - volleyball				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing volleyball on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1S=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	53	23,166
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	340	135,991
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,312	475,402
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,108	812,710
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,930	26,424,826
DON'T KNOW	7	3	599
NOT STATED	9	2,058	769,041
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 313

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2T	Length	3	Position	770 - 772
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - basketball				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1T=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		4,198	1,814,514
NOT APPLICABLE		996		75,541	26,056,110
DON'T KNOW		997		35	10,673
REFUSAL		998		4	1,313
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3T	Length	1	Position	773
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - basketball				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing basketball on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1T=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		122	44,992
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		622	253,494
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,506	585,490
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,946	930,191
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,541	26,056,110
DON'T KNOW		7		2	347
NOT STATED		9		2,065	771,112
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 314

September, 1998

Variable Name PAC6_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 774 - 776

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept Number of times participated - other physical activity (#1)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	7,521	2,256,783
NOT APPLICABLE	996	72,186	25,609,508
DON'T KNOW	997	65	15,560
REFUSAL	998	6	759
NOT STATED	999	2,026	759,126
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name PAC6_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 777

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - other physical activity (#1)

Question About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity #1 on each occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	191	58,659
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	594	186,851
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,713	540,834
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	5,016	1,469,717
NOT APPLICABLE	6	72,186	25,609,508
DON'T KNOW	7	7	722
NOT STATED	9	2,097	775,445
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 315

September, 1998

Variable Name PAC6_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 778 - 780

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept Number of times participated - other physical activity (#2)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,285	394,860
NOT APPLICABLE	996	78,475	27,483,868
DON'T KNOW	997	13	2,906
REFUSAL	998	2	152
NOT STATED	999	2,029	759,949
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name PAC6_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 781

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - other physical activity (#2)

Question About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity (#2) on each occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	43	10,188
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	124	49,163
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	316	85,219
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	801	250,242
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,475	27,483,868
DON'T KNOW	7	1	48
NOT STATED	9	2,044	763,008
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 316

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2X	Length	3	Position	782 - 784
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	229	86,273
NOT APPLICABLE	996	79,538	27,794,073
DON'T KNOW	997	6	1,030
REFUSAL	998	2	410
NOT STATED	999	2,029	759,949
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3X	Length	1	Position	785
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other physical activity (#3)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity (#3) on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	4,945
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	27	5,412
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	58	19,532
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	140	56,385
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,538	27,794,073
NOT STATED	9	2,037	761,389
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 317

September, 1998

Variable Name PAC6_4A **Length** 2 **Position** 786 - 787

Question Name PA-Q4A

Concept Number of hours walking to work / school

Question In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	22,448	8,968,900
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	9,166	3,634,666
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	21,498	6,675,198
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	7,989	2,109,143
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	3,864	971,986
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	5,615	1,327,583
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	764	141,817
REFUSAL	98	27	5,176
NOT STATED	99	2,031	760,418
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name PAC6_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 788 - 789

Question Name PA-Q4B

Concept Number of hours biking to work / school

Question In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	65,763	21,705,207
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	2,046	894,597
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	2,545	896,906
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	552	197,374
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	168	56,745
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	136	46,497
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	131	30,956
REFUSAL	98	27	5,759
NOT STATED	99	2,034	760,846
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 318

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_5	Length	1	Position	790
Question Name	PA-Q5				
Concept	Frequency of bike helmet use				
Question	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1 or PAC6_4B > 1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		3,990	1,761,289
MOST OF THE TIME		2		1,021	414,614
RARELY		3		877	387,226
NEVER		4		9,682	3,479,802
NOT APPLICABLE		6		64,079	21,810,285
DONT KNOW		7		89	20,783
REFUSAL		8		32	6,890
NOT STATED		9		2,034	760,846
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_6	Length	1	Position	791
Question Name	PA-Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
USUALLY SIT		1		17,940	6,312,186
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT		2		34,874	12,185,451
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS		3		13,941	4,053,271
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS		4		4,423	1,235,227
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		160	41,079
REFUSAL		8		29	6,602
NOT STATED		9		2,035	761,072
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 319

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6DEE	Length	4.1	Position	792 - 795
Question Name					
Concept	Derived energy expenditure (1 decimal point)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6_1A to PAC6_1X and PAC6_2. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT OF ENERGY EXPENDITURE		0.0 - 34.4		71,377	23,835,869
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99.9		2,025	759,018
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6DLEI	Length	1	Position	796
Question Name					
Concept	Derived participant in leisure physical activity				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6_1A to PAC6_1X.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		63,304	21,280,090
NO		2		8,073	2,555,779
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		2,025	759,018
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6DFM	Length	3	Position	797 - 799
Question Name					
Concept	Derived monthly freq. of physical activity lasting > 15 min.				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY		0 - 255		71,377	23,835,869
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		999		2,025	759,018
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 320

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6DFR	Length	1	Position	800
Question Name					
Concept	Derived frequency of all physical activity				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6DFM. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR		1		42,545	14,156,094
OCCASIONAL		2		12,749	4,536,763
INFREQUENT		3		16,083	5,143,012
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		2,025	759,018
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6DFD	Length	1	Position	801
Question Name					
Concept	Derived participation / daily phys. activities > 15 min.				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6DFM. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY		1		22,601	7,305,908
NOT DAILY		2		48,776	16,529,961
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		2,025	759,018
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6DPAI	Length	1	Position	802
Question Name					
Concept	Derived physical activity index				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6DEE. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE		1		14,377	4,911,009
MODERATE		2		16,346	5,382,985
INACTIVE		3		40,654	13,541,875
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		2,025	759,018
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	TUP6_1	Length	1	Position	803
Question Name	ATAN-Q1				
Concept	Tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)				
Question	During the past 12 months, did you ever try to get a suntan, either from the sun or by using artificial methods of tanning?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,392	558,891
NO		2		10,226	1,571,286
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		25	4,245
REFUSAL		8		21	2,826
NOT STATED		9		539	106,732
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 322

September, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_2	Length	1	Position	804
Question Name	ATAN-Q2				
Concept	Deepness of suntan				
Question	How deep a suntan did you try to get?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TUP6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LIGHT		1		997	162,996
MODERATE		2		1,488	245,147
DARK		3		666	111,671
VERY DARK		4		232	37,782
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,827	27,969,042
DON'T KNOW		7		9	1,295
NOT STATED		9		585	113,803
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	TUP6_3	Length	1	Position	805
Question Name	ATAN-Q3				
Concept	Got sunburnt				
Question	Did you get sunburnt at least once during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,295	704,344
NO		2		9,309	1,423,450
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		12	2,191
REFUSAL		8		2	192
NOT STATED		9		585	113,803
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 323

September, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_4	Length	1	Position	806
Question Name	ATAN-Q4				
Concept	Number of times sunburned				
Question	How many times did you get sunburnt during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TUP6_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ONCE		1		2,597	424,181
2 TIMES		2		1,049	168,341
3 TIMES		3		329	57,815
MORE THAN 3 TIMES		4		310	52,463
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,910	27,821,206
DON'T KNOW		7		10	1,545
NOT STATED		9		599	116,186
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	TUP6_5	Length	1	Position	807
Question Name	ATAN-Q5				
Concept	Description of worst sunburn				
Question	Which of the following describes your worst sunburn during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TUP6_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DEEPER THAN REG. SKIN COLOUR - NOT TEND.		1		776	127,694
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH NO PEELING		2		1,449	238,042
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH PEELING		3		1,811	296,136
BLISTERING		4		251	41,590
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,910	27,821,206
DON'T KNOW		7		8	881
NOT STATED		9		599	116,186
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 324

September, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_6	Length	1	Position	808
Question Name	ATAN-Q6				
Concept	Frequency of using sunscreen in summer				
Question	Now I would like to know about your use of precautions against exposure to the sun during the months of June, July and August. How often do you use sunscreen?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	3,198	510,962
OFTEN	2	2,337	390,327
SOMETIMES	3	2,269	365,464
RARELY	4	1,549	242,157
NEVER	5	4,241	617,980
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW	7	13	1,860
REFUSAL	8	10	1,307
NOT STATED	9	586	113,924
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	TUP6_7	Length	1	Position	809
Question Name	ATAN-Q7				
Concept	Frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm				
Question	How often do you avoid being in the sun between 11 a.m. and 4 p.m. (peak periods of sun exposure)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	2,091	312,848
OFTEN	2	2,704	416,515
SOMETIMES	3	2,727	437,055
RARELY	4	1,922	306,475
NEVER	5	4,125	648,943
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW	7	38	6,999
REFUSAL	8	10	1,221
NOT STATED	9	586	113,924
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 325

September, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_8	Length	1	Position	810
Question Name	ATAN-Q8				
Concept	Frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun				
Question	How often do you avoid long periods of time in the sun?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		3,141	473,244
OFTEN		2		2,933	457,626
SOMETIMES		3		2,746	447,438
RARELY		4		1,626	256,687
NEVER		5		3,127	488,130
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		36	6,306
REFUSAL		8		8	626
NOT STATED		9		586	113,924
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	TUP6_9	Length	1	Position	811
Question Name	ATAN-Q9				
Concept	Frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection				
Question	How often do you wear sunglasses with UV protection?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		5,000	772,939
OFTEN		2		2,422	389,542
SOMETIMES		3		1,808	286,165
RARELY		4		958	154,323
NEVER		5		3,303	508,066
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		119	18,505
REFUSAL		8		7	516
NOT STATED		9		586	113,924
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 326

September, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_10	Length	1	Position	812
Question Name	ATAN-Q10				
Concept	Frequency of wearing protective clothing in the sun				
Question	How often do you wear protective clothing, including a hat, when in the sun?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		4,607	676,572
OFTEN		2		2,737	443,859
SOMETIMES		3		2,547	411,866
RARELY		4		1,230	200,890
NEVER		5		2,475	393,272
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		12	2,494
REFUSAL		8		9	1,103
NOT STATED		9		586	113,924
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RPC6_1	Length	1	Position	813
Question Name	RS-Q1				
Concept	Had repetitive strain injuries				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,371	1,974,942
NO		2		66,870	22,582,199
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		72	17,587
REFUSAL		8		51	11,730
NOT STATED		9		38	8,428
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 327

September, 1998

Variable Name RPC6_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 814 - 815

Question Name RS-Q2

Concept Number of repetitive strain injuries

Question How many injuries did you have due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities?

Universe Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF REPETITIVE STRAIN INJURIES	1 - 20	6,341	1,966,970
NOT APPLICABLE	96	75,272	26,629,048
DON'T KNOW	97	27	6,961
REFUSAL	98	3	1,011
NOT STATED	99	161	37,745
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name RPC6_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 816 - 817

Question Name RS-Q3

Concept Body part affected by repetitive strain injury

Question (Thinking about the most serious injury due to repetitive strain), what part of the body was affected?

Universe Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NECK	1	236	79,156
SHOULDER	2	940	336,981
ELBOW	3	896	270,904
WRIST / HAND / FINGER	4	1,395	394,987
KNEE	5	611	193,688
ANKLE / FOOT / TOE	6	446	172,400
BACK OR SPINE	7	1,327	362,660
HIP	8	110	30,969
OTHER	9	380	125,224
NOT APPLICABLE	96	75,272	26,629,048
NOT STATED	99	191	45,717
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 328

September, 1998

Variable Name	RPC6_4A	Length	1	Position	818
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Injury caused by activity at home				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at home?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,196	349,765
NO		2		4,936	1,569,510
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,272	26,629,048
DON'T KNOW		7		208	47,402
REFUSAL		8		1	293
NOT STATED		9		191	45,717
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RPC6_4B	Length	1	Position	819
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Injury caused by activity at school				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at work or school?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,081	941,873
NO		2		3,051	977,402
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,272	26,629,048
DON'T KNOW		7		208	47,402
REFUSAL		8		1	293
NOT STATED		9		191	45,717
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 329

September, 1998

Variable Name	RPC6_4C	Length	1	Position	820
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Injury caused by leisure activities				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something in leisure activities such as sports or hobbies?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,687	575,414
NO		2		4,445	1,343,861
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,272	26,629,048
DON'T KNOW		7		208	47,402
REFUSAL		8		1	293
NOT STATED		9		191	45,717
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RPC6_4D	Length	1	Position	821
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Injury caused by other activity				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something else?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		506	135,394
NO		2		5,626	1,783,880
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,272	26,629,048
DON'T KNOW		7		208	47,402
REFUSAL		8		1	293
NOT STATED		9		191	45,717
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 330

September, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_1	Length	1	Position	822
Question Name	IN-Q1				
Concept	Had an injury limiting normal activities				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries that were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,510	3,109,053
NO	2	73,162	25,503,517
DON'T KNOW	7	35	7,948
REFUSAL	8	55	11,148
NOT STATED	9	42	10,069
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	IJC6_2	Length	2	Position	823 - 824
Question Name	IN-Q2				
Concept	Number of times injured				
Question	How many times were you injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES INJURED	1 - 30	8,491	3,105,631
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,162	25,503,517
DON'T KNOW	97	16	3,124
REFUSAL	98	3	297
NOT STATED	99	132	29,166
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 331

September, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_3	Length	2	Position	825 - 826
Question Name	IN-Q3				
Concept	Type of injury				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury), what type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	190	75,914
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	2,030	697,771
BURN OR SCALD	3	305	119,898
DISLOCATION	4	326	107,460
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	2,975	1,052,915
CUT OR SCRAPE	6	1,165	501,604
BRUISE OR ABRASION	7	458	157,902
CONCUSSION	8	89	31,936
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID	9	74	20,806
INTERNAL INJURY	10	110	43,671
OTHER	11	750	292,574
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,162	25,503,517
DON'T KNOW	97	16	2,246
REFUSAL	98	3	936
NOT STATED	99	151	32,586
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 332

September, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_4	Length	2	Position	827 - 828
Question Name	IN-Q4				
Concept	Body part affected by injury				
Question	What part of your body was injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
MULTIPLE SITES		1		185	67,100
EYES		2		114	43,070
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)		3		561	303,115
NECK		4		228	85,977
SHOULDER		5		513	182,317
ARMS OR HANDS		6		2,166	808,533
HIP		7		186	57,655
LEGS OR FEET		8		2,930	1,037,145
BACK OR SPINE		9		1,060	346,352
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)		10		350	106,991
SYSTEMIC		11		184	64,477
NOT APPLICABLE		96		73,162	25,503,517
DON'T KNOW		97		7	957
REFUSAL		98		6	1,850
NOT STATED		99		152	32,677
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 333

September, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6G5	Length	2	Position	829 - 830
Question Name	IN-Q5				
Concept	Place of injury - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note	Based on IJC6_5.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HOME AND SURROUNDING AREA		1		3,133	1,141,626
FARM		2		262	52,771
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT		3		2,110	842,310
STREET OR HIGHWAY		4		840	322,485
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC		5		761	283,327
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION		6		81	23,679
INDUSTRIAL PLACE		7		619	222,871
OTHER (INCLUDING MINES)		8		565	192,992
NOT APPLICABLE		96		73,162	25,503,517
NOT STATED		99		271	56,157
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 334

September, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6G6	Length	2	Position	831 - 832
Question Name	IN-Q6				
Concept	Reason for injury - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note	Based on IJC6_6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	525	197,556
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	3,740	1,432,663
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	56	14,658
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	810	292,867
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	118	46,546
ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS	6	286	110,263
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	7	113	46,987
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	8	222	66,394
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	9	278	98,308
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	10	38	10,408
OTHER(SUICIDE, EXPLOS., DROWN., SUFFOC.)	11	2,148	758,755
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,162	25,503,517
NOT STATED	99	308	62,814
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	IJC6_7	Length	1	Position	833
Question Name	IN-Q7				
Concept	Injury occurred at work				
Question	Was this a work-related injury?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered IJC6_1=1 and are currently working				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,448	461,379
NO	2	2,931	1,009,069
NOT APPLICABLE	6	77,269	27,130,417
DON'T KNOW	7	28	5,551
REFUSAL	8	1	191
NOT STATED	9	127	35,128
	Total	81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 335

September, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_8A	Length	1	Position	834
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - gave up the activity				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Gave up the activity				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		550	186,506
NO		2		7,077	2,425,370
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,993	25,989,886
DON'T KNOW		7		41	7,425
REFUSAL		8		11	1,465
NOT STATED		9		132	31,084
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	IJC6_8B	Length	1	Position	835
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - being more careful				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Being more careful				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,755	1,623,093
NO		2		2,872	988,783
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,993	25,989,886
DON'T KNOW		7		41	7,425
REFUSAL		8		11	1,465
NOT STATED		9		132	31,084
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 336

September, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_8C	Length	1	Position	836
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - safety training				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Took safety training				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		71	22,846
NO		2		7,556	2,589,030
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,993	25,989,886
DON'T KNOW		7		41	7,425
REFUSAL		8		11	1,465
NOT STATED		9		132	31,084
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	IJC6_8D	Length	1	Position	837
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - protective gear				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		665	247,304
NO		2		6,962	2,364,572
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,993	25,989,886
DON'T KNOW		7		41	7,425
REFUSAL		8		11	1,465
NOT STATED		9		132	31,084
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 337

September, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_8E	Length	1	Position	838
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - changing physical situation				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Changing physical situation				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		293	127,707
NO		2		7,334	2,484,169
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,993	25,989,886
DON'T KNOW		7		41	7,425
REFUSAL		8		11	1,465
NOT STATED		9		132	31,084
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	IJC6_8F	Length	1	Position	839
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - other precaution				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		229	78,129
NO		2		7,398	2,533,747
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,993	25,989,886
DON'T KNOW		7		41	7,425
REFUSAL		8		11	1,465
NOT STATED		9		132	31,084
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 338

September, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_8G	Length	1	Position	840
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - no precautions taken				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - No precautions				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,566	532,095
NO		2		6,061	2,079,781
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,993	25,989,886
DON'T KNOW		7		41	7,425
REFUSAL		8		11	1,465
NOT STATED		9		132	31,084
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	IJC6D1	Length	3	Position	841 - 843
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of injury by body site				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note	Based on IJC6_3 and IJC6_4. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE		10 - 119		8,352	3,056,854
NOT APPLICABLE		996		73,162	25,503,517
NOT STATED		999		290	81,364
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 339

September, 1998

Variable Name IJC6GD2 **Length** 3 **Position** 844 - 846

Question Name

Concept Derived cause of injury by place of occurrence - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1

Note Based on IJC6G5 and IJC6G6. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - HOME	010	38	20,264
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - FARM	011	10	1,411
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	013	1	123
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - RECREATIONAL PLACE	014	27	8,224
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - STREET	015	428	158,481
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - PUBLIC BUILDING	016	9	3,507
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	018	11	5,300
ACCIDENTAL FALL - HOME	020	1,632	600,980
ACCIDENTAL FALL - FARM	021	89	19,435
ACCIDENTAL FALL - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	023	138	48,344
ACCIDENTAL FALL - RECREATIONAL PLACE	024	1,050	431,723
ACCIDENTAL FALL - STREET	025	289	113,850
ACCIDENTAL FALL - PUBLIC BUILDING	026	374	153,316
ACCIDENTAL FALL - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUT.	027	22	4,012
ACCIDENTAL FALL - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	028	140	59,159
FIRE OR FLAMES - HOME	030	27	8,675
FIRE OR FLAMES - FARM	031	2	157
FIRE OR FLAMES - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	033	9	2,145
FIRE OR FLAMES - RECREATIONAL PLACE	034	6	1,831
FIRE OR FLAMES - PUBLIC BUILDING	036	3	522
FIRE OR FLAMES - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	037	1	133
FIRE OR FLAMES - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	038	8	1,195
ACCID. STRUCK - HOME	040	192	70,037
ACCID. STRUCK - FARM	041	29	8,638
ACCID. STRUCK - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	043	118	37,648
ACCID. STRUCK - RECREATIONAL PLACE	044	346	126,986
ACCID. STRUCK - STREET	045	19	13,722
ACCID. STRUCK - PUBLIC BUILDING	046	58	25,954
ACCID. STRUCK - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	047	9	2,893
ACCID. STRUCK - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	048	38	6,864
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - HOME	050	23	5,236
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - FARM	051	2	468

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 340

September, 1998

PHYSICAL ASSAULT - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	053	1	972
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - RECREATIONAL PLACE	054	33	20,785
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - STREET	055	16	6,949
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - PUBLIC BUILDING	056	29	6,842
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUT.	057	5	661
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	058	9	4,633
NATURAL FACTORS - HOME	060	116	38,442
NATURAL FACTORS - FARM	061	14	1,266
NATURAL FACTORS - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	063	32	11,566
NATURAL FACTORS - RECREATIONAL PLACE	064	62	32,403
NATURAL FACTORS - STREET	065	15	11,756
NATURAL FACTORS - PUBLIC BUILDING	066	24	7,305
NATURAL FACTORS - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUT.	067	5	3,599
NATURAL FACTORS - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	068	15	3,593
HOT LIQUIDS - HOME	070	62	21,139
HOT LIQUIDS - FARM	071	2	346
HOT LIQUIDS - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	073	15	9,581
HOT LIQUIDS - RECREATIONAL PLACE	074	1	346
HOT LIQUIDS - STREET	075	1	93
HOT LIQUIDS - PUBLIC BUILDING	076	19	8,664
HOT LIQUIDS - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	077	3	2,875
HOT LIQUIDS - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	078	9	3,857
MACHINERY - HOME	080	52	12,024
MACHINERY - FARM	081	31	2,809
MACHINERY - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	083	92	34,465
MACHINERY - RECREATIONAL PLACE	084	5	3,035
MACHINERY - STREET	085	1	31
MACHINERY - PUBLIC BUILDING	086	11	3,297
MACHINERY - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	087	3	1,916
MACHINERY - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	088	26	8,493
CUTTING - HOME	090	164	56,479
CUTTING - FARM	091	13	4,707
CUTTING - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	093	37	14,053
CUTTING - RECREATIONAL PLACE	094	12	5,722
CUTTING - STREET	095	5	1,428
CUTTING - PUBLIC BUILDING	096	20	6,550
CUTTING - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	097	1	116
CUTTING - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	098	26	9,252
POISONING - HOME	100	15	6,661

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 341

September, 1998

POISONING - FARM	101	2	390
POISONING - RECREATIONAL PLACE	104	1	16
POISONING - PUBLIC BUILDING	106	16	2,411
POISONING - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	108	4	930
OTHER - HOME	110	787	296,722
OTHER - FARM	111	68	13,143
OTHER - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	113	172	63,194
OTHER - RECREATIONAL PLACE	114	547	206,625
OTHER - STREET	115	64	15,804
OTHER - PUBLIC BUILDING	116	192	63,413
OTHER - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	117	32	7,474
OTHER - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	118	266	87,887
NOT APPLICABLE	996	73,162	25,503,517
NOT STATED	999	341	70,266
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_1A	Length	1	Position	847
Question Name	DRG-Q1A				
Concept	Took pain relievers				
Question	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		49,137	15,720,791
NO		2		23,980	8,809,901
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		117	26,512
REFUSAL		8		121	24,475
NOT STATED		9		47	13,207
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 342

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1B	Length	1	Position	848
Question Name	DRG-Q1B				
Concept	Took tranquilizers				
Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,865	646,233
NO		2		71,278	23,884,171
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		81	24,307
REFUSAL		8		10	2,493
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6_1C	Length	1	Position	849
Question Name	DRG-Q1C				
Concept	Took diet pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		415	115,839
NO		2		72,743	24,419,821
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		65	18,403
REFUSAL		8		11	3,140
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 343

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1D	Length	1	Position	850
Question Name	DRG-Q1D				
Concept	Took anti-depressants				
Question	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,877	853,263
NO		2		70,258	23,678,332
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		82	21,364
REFUSAL		8		17	4,245
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_1E	Length	1	Position	851
Question Name	DRG-Q1E				
Concept	Took codeine, Demerol or morphine				
Question	In the past month, did you take Codeine, Demerol or morphine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,118	1,125,052
NO		2		69,006	23,404,370
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		97	24,162
REFUSAL		8		13	3,619
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 344

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1F	Length	1	Position	852
Question Name	DRG-Q1F				
Concept	Took allergy medicine				
Question	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,607	1,853,538
NO		2		67,543	22,679,799
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		70	20,015
REFUSAL		8		14	3,852
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6_1G	Length	1	Position	853
Question Name	DRG-Q1G				
Concept	Took asthma medications				
Question	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,987	1,274,895
NO		2		69,169	23,261,688
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		62	16,069
REFUSAL		8		16	4,552
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 345

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1H	Length	1	Position	854
Question Name	DRG-Q1H				
Concept	Took cough or cold remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14,167	4,361,338
NO		2		58,971	20,172,020
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		78	18,997
REFUSAL		8		18	4,848
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_1I	Length	1	Position	855
Question Name	DRG-Q1I				
Concept	Took penicillin or other antibiotics				
Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,806	2,091,252
NO		2		66,314	22,437,552
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		97	23,784
REFUSAL		8		17	4,616
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 346

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1J	Length	1	Position	856
Question Name	DRG-Q1J				
Concept	Took medicine for the heart				
Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,798	1,047,887
NO		2		69,345	23,486,619
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		71	17,607
REFUSAL		8		20	5,091
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_1K	Length	1	Position	857
Question Name	DRG-Q1K				
Concept	Took medicine for blood pressure				
Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,849	2,188,833
NO		2		65,289	22,343,786
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		75	19,228
REFUSAL		8		21	5,357
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 347

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1L	Length	1	Position	858
Question Name	DRG-Q1L				
Concept	Took diuretics				
Question	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,999	729,295
NO		2		70,134	23,804,309
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		79	18,002
REFUSAL		8		22	5,599
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6_1M	Length	1	Position	859
Question Name	DRG-Q1M				
Concept	Took steroids				
Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		726	197,049
NO		2		72,414	24,337,120
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		72	17,654
REFUSAL		8		22	5,381
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 348

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1N	Length	1	Position	860
Question Name	DRG-Q1N				
Concept	Took insulin				
Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		790	247,979
NO		2		72,361	24,287,748
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		62	16,012
REFUSAL		8		21	5,466
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_1O	Length	1	Position	861
Question Name	DRG-Q1O				
Concept	Took pills to control diabetes				
Question	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,494	466,941
NO		2		71,659	24,068,838
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		59	15,657
REFUSAL		8		22	5,769
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 349

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1P	Length	1	Position	862
Question Name	DRG-Q1P				
Concept	Took sleeping pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,630	824,651
NO		2		70,517	23,710,341
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		66	16,711
REFUSAL		8		21	5,501
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6_1Q	Length	1	Position	863
Question Name	DRG-Q1Q				
Concept	Took stomach remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,822	2,057,608
NO		2		66,321	22,476,676
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		70	17,609
REFUSAL		8		21	5,310
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 350

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1R	Length	1	Position	864
Question Name	DRG-Q1R				
Concept	Took laxatives				
Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,719	716,314
NO		2		70,422	23,818,122
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		71	17,395
REFUSAL		8		22	5,373
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_1S	Length	1	Position	865
Question Name	DRG-Q1S				
Concept	Took birth control pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
Universe	Females aged 12 to 49				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,276	1,360,556
NO		2		19,715	6,991,834
NOT APPLICABLE		6		57,736	20,270,493
DON'T KNOW		7		10	4,262
REFUSAL		8		7	2,257
NOT STATED		9		60	12,332
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 351

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1T	Length	1	Position	866
Question Name	DRG-Q1T				
Concept	Took hormones for menopause				
Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
Universe	Females aged 30 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,249	1,020,469
NO		2		26,125	7,915,989
NOT APPLICABLE		6		52,284	19,671,504
DON'T KNOW		7		39	9,726
REFUSAL		8		17	4,375
NOT STATED		9		90	19,673
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6_1V	Length	1	Position	867
Question Name	DRG-Q1V				
Concept	Took other medication				
Question	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,137	2,146,135
NO		2		66,992	22,382,126
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		74	17,742
REFUSAL		8		31	11,200
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 352

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6F1	Length	1	Position	868
Question Name					
Concept	Took medications				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on DGC6_1A to DGC6_1V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		59,536	19,363,927
NO		2		13,593	5,161,795
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		273	69,164
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGK6_1	Length	1	Position	869
Question Name					
Concept	Takes ventolin or other inhalants				
Question	Does ... take ventolin or other inhalants on a regular basis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		510	279,283
NO		2		7,878	3,766,446
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,402	24,594,886
DON'T KNOW		7		2	401
REFUSAL		8		9	565
NOT STATED		9		3	154
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 353

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGK6_3	Length	1	Position	870
Question Name	KDRG-Q3				
Concept	Takes tranquilizers or nerve pills				
Question	Does ... take tranquilizers or nerve pills on a regular basis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		21	3,296
NO		2		8,367	4,042,433
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,402	24,594,886
DON'T KNOW		7		2	401
NOT STATED		9		12	719
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGK6_4	Length	1	Position	871
Question Name	KDRG-Q4				
Concept	Takes anti-convulsants or anti-epileptic pills				
Question	Does ... take anti-convulsants or anti-epileptic pills on a regular basis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		46	11,416
NO		2		8,341	4,034,264
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,402	24,594,886
DON'T KNOW		7		2	401
REFUSAL		8		1	49
NOT STATED		9		12	719
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 354

September, 1998

Variable Name DGC6_2 **Length** 3 **Position** 872 - 874

Question Name DRG-Q2

Concept Number of different medications taken in past 2 days

Question Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of DGC6_1A to DGC6_1V=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 60	59,313	19,291,008
NOT APPLICABLE	996	22,100	9,240,126
DON'T KNOW	997	159	48,676
REFUSAL	998	64	24,244
NOT STATED	999	168	37,683
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 355

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3A	Length	2	Position	875 - 876
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3A. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,161	752,767
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	668	239,439
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3,761	1,245,905
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	140	43,836
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	3,037	1,057,437
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1,271	452,099
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	702	231,651
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	124	66,408
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1,733	526,544
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9,904	3,095,240
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	25	18,408
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2,137	748,215
SENSORY ORGANS	19	135	51,714
VARIOUS	22	40	12,327
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	68	19,810
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	305	105,741
NOT APPLICABLE	96	47,287	18,196,401
NOT STATED	99	8,306	1,777,793
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 356

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3B	Length	2	Position	877 - 878
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3B. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,427	499,706
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	468	179,170
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2,869	813,520
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	57	20,368
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	1,156	367,089
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	693	196,329
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	338	86,647
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	54	19,351
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	735	230,725
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2,657	893,857
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	33	10,014
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1,254	408,509
SENSORY ORGANS	19	101	34,897
VARIOUS	22	13	1,966
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	62	15,158
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	227	71,472
NOT APPLICABLE	96	65,094	23,852,486
NOT STATED	99	4,566	940,472
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 357

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3C	Length	2	Position	879 - 880
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3C. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	736	239,464
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	317	96,712
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,492	413,896
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	29	13,952
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	413	134,856
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	271	74,247
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	148	54,485
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	26	4,895
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	314	95,211
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,267	398,774
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	17	5,805
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	515	150,978
SENSORY ORGANS	19	48	13,269
VARIOUS	22	11	1,379
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	29	10,539
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	133	39,140
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,457	26,383,749
NOT STATED	99	2,581	510,386
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 358

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3D	Length	2	Position	881 - 882
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3D. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	461	151,247
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	145	53,997
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	774	214,463
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	18	9,704
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	156	53,039
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	107	36,414
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	48	9,218
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	13	3,767
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	164	51,551
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	652	226,948
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	9	1,072
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	177	51,751
SENSORY ORGANS	19	32	6,584
VARIOUS	22	3	460
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	25	11,939
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	65	16,387
NOT APPLICABLE	96	77,317	27,397,965
NOT STATED	99	1,638	345,230
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 359

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3E	Length	2	Position	883 - 884
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3E. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	260	74,838
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	106	31,260
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	326	109,603
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	11	8,340
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	61	21,695
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	71	25,905
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	27	6,767
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	9	1,356
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	78	18,516
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	369	134,545
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	507
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	99	28,533
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	4,447
VARIOUS	22	3	288
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	1,689
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	37	8,734
NOT APPLICABLE	96	79,176	27,921,867
NOT STATED	99	1,146	242,847
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 360

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3F	Length	2	Position	885 - 886
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3F. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	154	50,245
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	38	16,113
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	183	45,203
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	5,842
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	33	11,531
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	23	6,396
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	15	5,170
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	311
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	41	10,758
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	174	54,508
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	895
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	49	20,744
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	3,455
VARIOUS	22	1	88
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	791
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	23	5,570
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,218	28,211,566
NOT STATED	99	831	192,551
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 361

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3G	Length	2	Position	887 - 888
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3G. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	98	24,297
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	29	9,869
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	86	32,009
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,355
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	13	2,006
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	10	1,924
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	7	1,062
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	1,611
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	29	11,116
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	84	29,810
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	215
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	32	10,078
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	1,254
VARIOUS	22	1	165
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	840
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	3,400
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,726	28,345,336
NOT STATED	99	664	162,389
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 362

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3H	Length	2	Position	889 - 890
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3H. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	53	13,259
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	8	1,904
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	42	19,949
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,254
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	9	1,377
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	446
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	524
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	130
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	14	7,565
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	54	20,217
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	21	3,842
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	181
VARIOUS	22	2	244
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	442
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	751
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,990	28,415,112
NOT STATED	99	588	151,537
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 363

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3I	Length	2	Position	891 - 892
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3I. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	21	6,046
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	958
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	17	4,884
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	363
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	4	3,877
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	441
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	38
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	2,266
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	32	8,841
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	205
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	16	5,688
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	231
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	564
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	146
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,164	28,467,594
NOT STATED	99	526	139,596
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 364

September, 1998

Variable Name DGC6G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 893 - 894

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3J. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	11	1,865
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	757
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	14	1,659
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	65
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	3	332
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	1,009
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	54
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	229
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	3,753
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,535
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	14	2,483
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	50
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	3,656
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,244	28,492,350
NOT STATED	99	485	131,939
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 365

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3K	Length	2	Position	895 - 896
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3K. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	6	931
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	61
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	932
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	249
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	3	178
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	2,427
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	8	1,224
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	50
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	390
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,309	28,506,348
NOT STATED	99	455	128,945
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 366

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3L	Length	2	Position	897 - 898
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 12 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on DGC6C3L. See documentation on derived variables.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		6	710
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		1	195
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM		3		4	406
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		1	87
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES		7		1	204
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM		13		2	337
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		2	101
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS		16		1	249
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM		18		4	423
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		1	86
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,336	28,511,510
NOT STATED		99		445	127,429
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_4	Length	1	Position	899
Question Name	DRG-Q4				
Concept	Uses other health products				
Question	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		29,538	8,873,363
NO		2		43,621	15,660,551
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		48	18,557
REFUSAL		8		22	4,295
NOT STATED		9		173	38,121
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 367

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5A	Length	2	Position	900 - 901
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Code for health product - product 1 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1

Note Based on DGC6C5A. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	18,430	5,818,344
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	293	91,839
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	22	11,593
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	737	204,086
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	7	2,663
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	41	13,214
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	10	4,417
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	37	10,965
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	47	19,330
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	163
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	59	14,191
SENSORY ORGANS	19	66	35,829
VARIOUS	22	2	199
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3,137	1,129,287
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	305	100,307
NOT APPLICABLE	96	52,023	19,707,400
NOT STATED	99	6,587	1,477,907
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 368

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5B	Length	2	Position	902 - 903
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Code for health product - product 2 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5B. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5,696	1,737,217
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	197	50,999
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	8,823
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	153	46,967
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	5	986
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	11	10,389
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	8	989
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	67
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	21	10,605
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	35	11,567
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	28	15,995
SENSORY ORGANS	19	18	5,614
VARIOUS	22	2	376
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2,148	674,930
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	90	33,839
NOT APPLICABLE	96	71,007	25,534,051
NOT STATED	99	2,372	498,322
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 369

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5C	Length	2	Position	904 - 905
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Code for health product - product 3 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5C. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,409	698,258
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	85	27,570
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	6	3,057
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	48	19,658
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	4	1,243
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	3,971
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	754
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	1,970
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	20	10,213
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	8	2,830
SENSORY ORGANS	19	16	3,915
VARIOUS	22	5	577
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1,170	346,568
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	69	31,952
NOT APPLICABLE	96	76,747	27,240,098
NOT STATED	99	1,201	249,103
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 370

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5D	Length	2	Position	906 - 907
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Code for health product - product 4 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5D. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,056	318,674
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	38	8,669
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	22	10,718
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	1	204
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	4,239
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	186
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	1,935
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	6,434
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	8	1,822
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	930
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	686	190,272
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	37	13,887
NOT APPLICABLE	96	79,261	27,940,392
NOT STATED	99	670	143,372
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 371

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5E	Length	2	Position	908 - 909
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Code for health product - product 5 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5E. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	484	158,281
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	19	3,446
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	468
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	13	7,626
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	4,928
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	52
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	350
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	4,649
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	21
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	379	91,352
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	17	6,741
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,416	28,261,798
NOT STATED	99	463	102,024
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 372

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5F	Length	2	Position	910 - 911
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 6 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5F. See documentation on derived variables.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		224	72,934
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		10	7,721
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM		3		1	114
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		6	521
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES		7		2	161
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		1	298
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM		13		3	541
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		6	6,207
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		240	64,984
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		10	2,171
NOT APPLICABLE		96		80,928	28,399,350
NOT STATED		99		373	86,734
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6G5G	Length	2	Position	912 - 913
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 7 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5G. See documentation on derived variables.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		114	39,294
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		4	998
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		2	157
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		1	5,679
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		1	540
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		133	27,282
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		9	1,068
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,215	28,486,759
NOT STATED		99		325	79,959
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 373

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5H	Length	2	Position	914 - 915
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 8 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5H. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		62	21,868
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		1	514
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		1	750
SENSORY ORGANS		19		2	3,048
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		81	21,450
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		8	2,428
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,352	28,520,880
NOT STATED		99		297	70,796
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6G5I	Length	2	Position	916 - 917
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 9 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5I. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		32	10,093
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		1	218
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		1	350
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		1	89
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		1	13
SENSORY ORGANS		19		1	15
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		49	12,626
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		4	364
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,428	28,548,831
NOT STATED		99		286	69,138
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 374

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5J	Length	2	Position	918 - 919
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 10 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5J. See documentation on derived variables.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		18	4,792
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		1	242
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES		7		1	104
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		1	73
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM		13		1	161
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		1	107
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		30	5,244
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		3	85
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,473	28,564,453
NOT STATED		99		275	66,474
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6G5K	Length	2	Position	920 - 921
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 11 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5K. See documentation on derived variables.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		14	3,099
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		1	57
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		1	121
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		1	252
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		24	3,674
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		1	25
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,491	28,568,292
NOT STATED		99		271	66,216
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 375

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5L	Length	2	Position	922 - 923
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 12 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		13	1,204
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		1	1,589
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM		13		1	28
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		1	220
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		12	1,627
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		2	252
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,504	28,570,762
NOT STATED		99		270	66,054
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_6	Length	1	Position	924
Question Name	DRG-Q6				
Concept	Insurance covering prescription medication				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications? (Include any private, government or employer-paid plans.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		45,282	14,946,952
NO		2		26,209	9,075,408
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		1,638	509,539
REFUSAL		8		98	24,555
NOT STATED		9		175	38,432
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 376

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_1	Length	1	Position	925
Question Name	SMK-Q1				
Concept	Household member smokes regularly inside house				
Question	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		23,986	8,395,043
NO		2		49,179	16,135,758
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		31	6,143
REFUSAL		8		147	40,843
NOT STATED		9		59	17,100
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SMC6_2	Length	1	Position	926
Question Name	SMK-Q2				
Concept	Type of smoker				
Question	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY		1		17,475	5,794,518
OCCASIONALLY		2		2,889	987,317
NOT AT ALL		3		52,786	17,744,209
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		40	7,900
REFUSAL		8		152	42,406
NOT STATED		9		60	18,536
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 377

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_3	Length	3	Position	927 - 929
Question Name	SMK-Q3				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		5 - 85		17,248	5,718,347
NOT APPLICABLE		996		64,077	22,778,375
DON'T KNOW		997		194	56,590
REFUSAL		998		33	19,581
NOT STATED		999		252	68,842
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SMC6G3	Length	3	Position	930 - 932
Question Name					
Concept	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1				
Note	Based on SMC6_3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS		1		751	270,912
12 TO 14 YEARS		2		3,807	1,408,802
15 TO 17 YEARS		3		6,714	2,186,300
18 TO 19 YEARS		4		2,637	825,516
20 TO 24 YEARS		5		2,225	701,986
25 TO 29 YEARS		6		605	172,870
30 TO 34 YEARS		7		235	67,531
35 TO 39 YEARS		8		120	49,647
40 TO 44 YEARS		9		85	23,386
45 TO 49 YEARS		10		34	7,184
50 YEARS OR OLDER		11		35	4,213
NOT APPLICABLE		996		64,077	22,778,375
NOT STATED		999		479	145,013
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 378

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_4	Length	3	Position	933 - 935
Question Name	SMK-Q4				
Concept	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker				
Question	How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES		1 - 99		17,354	5,767,704
NOT APPLICABLE		996		64,077	22,778,375
DON'T KNOW		997		88	21,936
REFUSAL		998		33	4,878
NOT STATED		999		252	68,842
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SMC6_4A	Length	1	Position	936
Question Name	SMK-Q4A				
Concept	Ever smoked cigarettes				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		21,250	7,015,871
NO		2		31,494	10,717,398
NOT APPLICABLE		6		28,766	10,828,684
DON'T KNOW		7		21	6,617
REFUSAL		8		21	4,322
NOT STATED		9		252	68,842
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 379

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_5	Length	1	Position	937
Question Name	SMK-Q5				
Concept	Ever smoked daily				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=2 or SMC6_4A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17,503	5,692,300
NO		2		6,621	2,307,168
NOT APPLICABLE		6		57,371	20,558,765
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,287
REFUSAL		8		2	434
NOT STATED		9		294	79,781
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SMC6_6	Length	3	Position	938 - 940
Question Name	SMK-Q6				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		5 - 70		17,195	5,601,808
NOT APPLICABLE		996		63,992	22,865,933
DON'T KNOW		997		286	79,305
REFUSAL		998		22	11,187
NOT STATED		999		309	83,502
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 380

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6G6	Length	3	Position	941 - 943
Question Name	SMK-Q6				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1				
Note	Based on SMC6_6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS	1	590	204,338
12 TO 14 YEARS	2	3,052	1,065,334
15 TO 17 YEARS	3	6,471	2,111,038
18 TO 19 YEARS	4	3,089	935,484
20 TO 24 YEARS	5	2,711	891,526
25 TO 29 YEARS	6	706	216,784
30 TO 34 YEARS	7	309	96,037
35 TO 39 YEARS	8	119	33,918
40 TO 44 YEARS	9	77	22,368
45 TO 49 YEARS	10	33	12,369
50 YEARS OR OLDER	11	38	12,611
NOT APPLICABLE	996	63,992	22,865,933
NOT STATED	999	617	173,995
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SMC6_7	Length	3	Position	944 - 946
Question Name	SMK-Q7				
Concept	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - former daily smoker				
Question	How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	16,909	5,540,067
NOT APPLICABLE	996	63,992	22,865,933
DON'T KNOW	997	568	139,136
REFUSAL	998	26	13,097
NOT STATED	999	309	83,502
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 381

September, 1998

Variable Name SMC6_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 947 - 949

Question Name SMK-Q8

Concept Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	8 - 89	17,232	5,606,666
NOT APPLICABLE	996	63,992	22,865,933
DON'T KNOW	997	244	67,715
REFUSAL	998	27	17,919
NOT STATED	999	309	83,502
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 382

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6G8	Length	3	Position	950 - 952
Question Name	SMK-Q8				
Concept	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1				
Note	Based on SMC6_8.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS		1		18	4,313
12 TO 14 YEARS		2		154	51,840
15 TO 17 YEARS		3		533	216,532
18 TO 19 YEARS		4		743	265,300
20 TO 24 YEARS		5		2,412	816,380
25 TO 29 YEARS		6		2,435	807,715
30 TO 34 YEARS		7		2,349	864,420
35 TO 39 YEARS		8		1,770	598,722
40 TO 44 YEARS		9		1,689	518,842
45 TO 49 YEARS		10		1,337	397,543
50 TO 54 YEARS		11		1,226	357,011
55 TO 59 YEARS		12		914	266,362
60 TO 64 YEARS		13		768	197,338
65 TO 69 YEARS		14		459	112,449
70 TO 74 YEARS		15		258	80,399
75 TO 79 YEARS		16		125	38,758
80 YEARS OR OLDER		17		42	12,741
NOT APPLICABLE		996		63,992	22,865,933
NOT STATED		999		580	169,137
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 383

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6DTYP	Length	2	Position	953 - 954
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of smoker				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SMC6_2, SMC6_4A and SMC6_5. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER		1		17,475	5,794,518
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)		2		1,565	476,519
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER		3		1,321	509,982
FORMER DAILY SMOKER		4		15,938	5,215,781
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER		5		5,300	1,797,186
NEVER SMOKED		6		31,494	10,717,398
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		309	83,502
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SMC6DYRS	Length	3	Position	955 - 957
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of years smoked				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1 or SMC6_5=1				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS		0 - 79		34,287	11,277,876
NOT APPLICABLE		996		46,517	17,071,415
NOT STATED		999		1,000	292,444
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 384

September, 1998

Variable Name GHS6_31 **Length** 1 **Position** 958

Question Name SGH3-Q1

Concept Smoked during last pregnancy

Question Did you smoke during your last pregnancy?

Universe Respondents who answered (GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1) and (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	702	160,286
NO	2	1,086	275,980
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,720	28,112,360
REFUSAL	8	1	48
NOT STATED	9	295	93,062
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name GHS6_32 **Length** 3 **Position** 959 - 961

Question Name SGH3-Q2

Concept Average number of cigarettes smoked daily during pregnancy

Question On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during your last pregnancy?

Universe Respondents who answered GHS6_31=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 50	699	159,876
NOT APPLICABLE	996	80,806	28,388,340
DON'T KNOW	997	3	410
NOT STATED	999	296	93,110
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 385

September, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_33	Length	1	Position	962
Question Name	SGH3-Q3				
Concept	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby				
Question	Did you smoke when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1) and GHS6_24=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		434	89,508
NO		2		982	234,979
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,092	28,224,140
NOT STATED		9		296	93,110
		Total		81,804	28,641,736
Variable Name	GHS6_34	Length	3	Position	963 - 965
Question Name	SGH3-Q4				
Concept	Average no. of cigarettes smoked daily during breast-feeding				
Question	On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_33=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES		1 - 40		431	89,193
NOT APPLICABLE		996		81,074	28,459,118
DON'T KNOW		997		3	315
NOT STATED		999		296	93,110
		Total		81,804	28,641,735
Variable Name	GHS6_35	Length	1	Position	966
Question Name	SGH3-Q5				
Concept	Someone smoked reg. in presence during / after pregnancy				
Question	Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy (about 6 months after)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1) and GHS6_24=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		587	107,078
NO		2		829	217,408
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,092	28,224,140
NOT STATED		9		296	93,110
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 386

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_8	Length	1	Position	967
Question Name	SSMK-Q8				
Concept	Time until first cigarette after waking up				
Question	How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?				
Universe	Respondents not in Alberta RDD who answered SMC6_2=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	3,107	1,335,274
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	5,202	2,019,780
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	2,828	1,121,488
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	2,820	1,209,232
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,386	19,397,692
DON'T KNOW	7	46	11,635
REFUSAL	8	20	5,775
NOT STATED	9	395	161,918
	Total	81,804	25,262,794

Variable Name	SMS6_9	Length	1	Position	968
Question Name	SSMK-Q9				
Concept	Considering quitting smoking in next 6 months				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
Universe	Respondents not in Alberta RDD who answered SMC6_2=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,156	2,731,744
NO	2	6,534	2,875,230
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,386	19,397,692
DON'T KNOW	7	260	78,424
REFUSAL	8	6	319
NOT STATED	9	462	179,386
	Total	81,804	25,262,794

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 387

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_12	Length	1	Position	969
Question Name	SSMK-Q12				
Concept	Restrictions on smoking in work place				
Question	At your place of work, what are the restrictions on smoking?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC6_2=1 and are currently working				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY		1		3,643	1,135,875
ALLOWED ONLY IN DESIGNATED AREAS		2		3,383	1,103,999
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES		3		850	271,653
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL		4		2,759	935,391
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,592	25,011,925
DON'T KNOW		7		45	17,580
REFUSAL		8		16	12,010
NOT STATED		9		516	153,302
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SMS6_13A	Length	1	Position	970
Question Name	SSMK-Q13A				
Concept	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Children are more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
AGREE		1		42,083	17,120,195
DISAGREE		2		11,466	4,988,365
NO OPINION		3		2,802	1,097,970
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		2,111	449,378
REFUSAL		8		518	254,240
NOT STATED		9		1,497	684,741
		Total		81,804	25,262,796

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 388

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_13B	Length	1	Position	971
Question Name	SSMK-Q13B				
Concept	People too concerned about second-hand smoke				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - People are too concerned about the effect of second-hand smoke on their health.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	18,771	8,049,423
DISAGREE	2	34,435	13,883,570
NO OPINION	3	2,747	1,193,147
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	380	71,139
REFUSAL	8	18	9,250
NOT STATED	9	4,126	1,388,359
	Total	81,804	25,262,794

Variable Name	SMS6_13C	Length	1	Position	972
Question Name	SSMK-Q13C				
Concept	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Most non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	46,470	19,336,060
DISAGREE	2	7,075	2,824,492
NO OPINION	3	2,407	953,018
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	368	78,660
REFUSAL	8	31	14,299
NOT STATED	9	4,126	1,388,359
	Total	81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 389

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_13D	Length	1	Position	973
Question Name	SSMK-Q13D				
Concept	Children/ second-hand smoke / more likely to have ill health				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Children who are exposed to second-hand smoke, are more likely to suffer ill health and developmental problems than children who are not exposed to it.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	43,912	17,868,813
DISAGREE	2	6,267	2,856,714
NO OPINION	3	5,190	2,250,354
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	942	212,880
REFUSAL	8	40	17,768
NOT STATED	9	4,126	1,388,359
	Total	81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	SMS6_13E	Length	1	Position	974
Question Name	SSMK-Q13E				
Concept	Pregnant women / others living with / should not smoke				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Pregnant women, and others living with them, should not smoke in the home during the pregnancy.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	51,001	21,084,401
DISAGREE	2	2,581	1,078,672
NO OPINION	3	2,376	957,567
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	350	68,575
REFUSAL	8	43	17,314
NOT STATED	9	4,126	1,388,359
	Total	81,804	25,262,794

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 390

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_13F	Length	1	Position	975
Question Name	SSMK-Q13F				
Concept	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Non-smokers should be provided with a smoke-free environment at work.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		50,609	20,411,031
DISAGREE		2		2,953	1,493,757
NO OPINION		3		2,487	1,222,273
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		255	60,116
REFUSAL		8		47	19,352
NOT STATED		9		4,126	1,388,359
		Total		81,804	25,262,794

Variable Name	SMS6_13G	Length	1	Position	976
Question Name	SSMK-Q13G				
Concept	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smokers should ask permission before smoking in the presence of others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		50,135	20,113,689
DISAGREE		2		3,972	2,094,209
NO OPINION		3		1,995	926,408
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		203	55,078
REFUSAL		8		45	16,784
NOT STATED		9		4,127	1,388,721
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 391

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_13H	Length	1	Position	977
Question Name	SSMK-Q13H				
Concept	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		31,039	12,944,812
DISAGREE		2		20,348	8,281,114
NO OPINION		3		4,266	1,816,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		650	145,063
REFUSAL		8		46	19,060
NOT STATED		9		4,128	1,388,839
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	SMS6_14	Length	1	Position	978
Question Name	SSMK-Q14				
Concept	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke				
Question	Do you ever feel unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		34,940	14,871,596
NO		2		21,135	8,258,516
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		221	60,227
REFUSAL		8		52	15,598
NOT STATED		9		4,129	1,388,951
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 392

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_15	Length	1	Position	979
Question Name	SSMK-Q15				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker				
Question	Do you believe that second-hand smoke can cause health problems in a non-smoker?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		45,680	19,126,431
NO		2		6,674	3,007,304
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		3,861	1,008,825
REFUSAL		8		133	63,378
NOT STATED		9		4,129	1,388,951
		Total		81,804	25,262,796

Variable Name	SMS6_16A	Length	1	Position	980
Question Name	SSMK-Q16A				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
AGREE		1		36,342	15,025,628
DISAGREE		2		2,634	1,377,583
NO OPINION		3		5,253	2,392,372
NOT APPLICABLE		6		28,001	3,675,211
DON'T KNOW		7		1,430	315,759
REFUSAL		8		21	15,088
NOT STATED		9		8,123	2,461,154
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 393

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_16B	Length	1	Position	981
Question Name	SSMK-Q16B				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause heart disease or heart problems in a non-smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		32,720	13,413,749
DISAGREE		2		3,806	1,945,516
NO OPINION		3		7,265	3,332,706
NOT APPLICABLE		6		28,001	3,675,211
DON'T KNOW		7		1,868	417,764
REFUSAL		8		21	16,695
NOT STATED		9		8,123	2,461,154
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	SMS6_16C	Length	1	Position	982
Question Name	SSMK-Q16C				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		27,497	10,769,313
DISAGREE		2		5,904	3,150,277
NO OPINION		3		9,704	4,583,402
NOT APPLICABLE		6		28,001	3,675,211
DON'T KNOW		7		2,550	605,902
REFUSAL		8		25	17,537
NOT STATED		9		8,123	2,461,154
		Total		81,804	25,262,796

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 394

September, 1998

Variable Name SMS6_16D **Length** 1 **Position** 983

Question Name SSMK-Q16D

Concept Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a non-smoker.

Universe Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1

Note Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	38,418	15,787,398
DISAGREE	2	2,097	1,129,424
NO OPINION	3	4,135	1,951,744
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,001	3,675,211
DON'T KNOW	7	1,009	243,973
REFUSAL	8	21	13,892
NOT STATED	9	8,123	2,461,154
	Total	81,804	25,262,796

Variable Name SMS6_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 984

Question Name SSMK-Q17

Concept Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in smoker

Question Do you believe that smoking cigarettes could cause health problems in a smoker?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD

Note Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53,451	22,079,351
NO	2	1,751	813,454
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	1,060	273,656
REFUSAL	8	86	39,476
NOT STATED	9	4,129	1,388,951
	Total	81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 395

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_18A	Length	1	Position	985
Question Name	SSMK-Q18A				
Concept	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		51,513	21,316,457
DISAGREE		2		555	290,593
NO OPINION		3		1,054	408,078
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,078	1,481,361
DON'T KNOW		7		321	62,219
REFUSAL		8		8	2,005
NOT STATED		9		5,275	1,702,083
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	SMS6_18B	Length	1	Position	986
Question Name	SSMK-Q18B				
Concept	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease or heart problems in a smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		49,711	20,542,189
DISAGREE		2		900	461,759
NO OPINION		3		2,233	929,707
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,078	1,481,361
DON'T KNOW		7		599	141,614
REFUSAL		8		7	4,025
NOT STATED		9		5,276	1,702,140
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 396

September, 1998

Variable Name SMS6_18C **Length** 1 **Position** 987

Question Name SSMK-Q18C

Concept Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker.

Universe Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1

Note Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	46,054	18,597,166
DISAGREE	2	1,745	1,023,857
NO OPINION	3	4,463	2,159,790
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,078	1,481,361
DON'T KNOW	7	1,180	294,855
REFUSAL	8	8	3,625
NOT STATED	9	5,276	1,702,140
	Total	81,804	25,262,794

Variable Name SMS6_18D **Length** 1 **Position** 988

Question Name SSMK-Q18D

Concept Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a smoker.

Universe Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1

Note Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	50,482	20,854,624
DISAGREE	2	772	370,565
NO OPINION	3	1,720	745,283
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,078	1,481,361
DON'T KNOW	7	468	105,799
REFUSAL	8	8	3,024
NOT STATED	9	5,276	1,702,140
	Total	81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 397

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_1	Length	1	Position	989
Question Name	ALC-Q1				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54,108	18,143,895
NO	2	18,727	6,270,749
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	107	28,588
REFUSAL	8	386	130,263
NOT STATED	9	74	21,391
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_2	Length	2	Position	990 - 991
Question Name	ALC-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of drinking alcohol				
Question	During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note	Cycle 1 and Cycle 2 categories are reversed.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	15,916	5,129,610
ONCE A MONTH	2	7,175	2,407,869
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	7,505	2,550,069
ONCE A WEEK	4	10,269	3,461,058
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	7,777	2,735,687
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	1,561	612,524
EVERY DAY	7	3,699	1,200,415
NOT APPLICABLE	96	27,129	10,317,598
DON'T KNOW	97	145	31,184
REFUSAL	98	61	15,480
NOT STATED	99	567	180,242
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 398

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_3	Length	2	Position	992 - 993
Question Name	ALC-Q3				
Concept	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks				
Question	How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NEVER		1		30,674	10,490,720
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH		2		13,544	4,290,954
ONCE A MONTH		3		3,474	1,224,371
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH		4		2,559	886,469
ONCE A WEEK		5		2,282	767,152
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK		6		973	327,637
NOT APPLICABLE		96		27,129	10,317,598
DON'T KNOW		97		280	58,204
REFUSAL		98		101	31,736
NOT STATED		99		788	246,894
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	ALC6_5	Length	1	Position	994
Question Name	ALC-Q5				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past week				
Question	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		28,754	9,803,996
NO		2		25,167	8,279,898
NOT APPLICABLE		6		27,129	10,317,598
DON'T KNOW		7		116	37,321
REFUSAL		8		69	22,181
NOT STATED		9		569	180,743
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 399

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_5A1	Length	3	Position	995 - 997
Question Name	ALC-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Monday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Monday?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 90		28,493	9,749,778
NOT APPLICABLE		996		52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW		997		215	44,646
REFUSAL		998		15	2,608
NOT STATED		999		785	247,207
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	ALC6_5A2	Length	3	Position	998 - 1000
Question Name	ALC-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Tuesday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Tuesday?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 90		28,473	9,738,760
NOT APPLICABLE		996		52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW		997		234	55,414
REFUSAL		998		16	3,365
NOT STATED		999		785	246,700
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 400

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_5A3	Length	3	Position	1001 - 1003
Question Name	ALC-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Wednesday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Wednesday?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 87		28,398	9,722,455
NOT APPLICABLE		996		52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW		997		309	71,294
REFUSAL		998		23	4,413
NOT STATED		999		778	246,077
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	ALC6_5A4	Length	3	Position	1004 - 1006
Question Name	ALC-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Thursday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Thursday?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 90		28,340	9,711,840
NOT APPLICABLE		996		52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW		997		365	82,176
REFUSAL		998		16	4,759
NOT STATED		999		787	245,465
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 401

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_5A5	Length	3	Position	1007 - 1009
Question Name	ALC-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Friday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Friday?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 50		28,311	9,700,750
NOT APPLICABLE		996		52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW		997		395	93,795
REFUSAL		998		18	2,950
NOT STATED		999		784	246,743
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_5A6	Length	3	Position	1010 - 1012
Question Name	ALC-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Saturday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Saturday?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 70		28,312	9,707,159
NOT APPLICABLE		996		52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW		997		391	86,823
REFUSAL		998		16	2,537
NOT STATED		999		789	247,721
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 402

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_5A7	Length	3	Position	1013 - 1015
Question Name	ALC-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Sunday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Sunday?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 60		28,358	9,717,479
NOT APPLICABLE		996		52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW		997		341	76,020
REFUSAL		998		19	2,964
NOT STATED		999		790	247,777
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	ALC6_5B	Length	1	Position	1016
Question Name	ALC-Q5B				
Concept	Has ever had a drink				
Question	Have you ever had a drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10,567	3,300,562
NO		2		8,107	2,954,732
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,510	22,190,744
DON'T KNOW		7		27	9,971
REFUSAL		8		26	5,484
NOT STATED		9		567	180,242
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 403

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_6	Length	1	Position	1017
Question Name	ALC-Q6				
Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5B=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,612	439,371
NO		2		8,929	2,857,539
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,617	25,145,476
DON'T KNOW		7		22	3,066
REFUSAL		8		4	586
NOT STATED		9		620	195,698
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_7A	Length	1	Position	1018
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13	7,666
NO		2		1,584	427,246
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 404

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7B	Length	1	Position	1019
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8	6,986
NO		2		1,589	427,926
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_7C	Length	1	Position	1020
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		21	2,375
NO		2		1,576	432,537
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 405

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7D	Length	1	Position	1021
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		122	31,630
NO		2		1,475	403,282
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_7E	Length	1	Position	1022
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		638	164,478
NO		2		959	270,434
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 406

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7F	Length	1	Position	1023
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected work, studies, employment opportunities				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		120	26,815
NO		2		1,477	408,098
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_7G	Length	1	Position	1024
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		229	70,823
NO		2		1,368	364,089
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 407

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7H	Length	1	Position	1025
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected physical health				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		375	95,048
NO		2		1,222	339,865
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_7I	Length	1	Position	1026
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected friendships or social relationships				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		127	32,499
NO		2		1,470	402,414
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 408

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7J	Length	1	Position	1027
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected financial position				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		109	30,948
NO		2		1,488	403,964
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_7K	Length	1	Position	1028
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected outlook on life, happiness				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		122	29,985
NO		2		1,475	404,927
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 409

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7L	Length	1	Position	1029
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		95	24,844
NO		2		1,502	410,068
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_7M	Length	1	Position	1030
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		433	103,328
NO		2		1,164	331,584
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 410

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6G7	Length	2	Position	1031 - 1032
Question Name					
Concept	Single reason for reducing or quitting drinking - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note	Based on ALC6_7A to ALC6_7M. If only one answer is marked, the derived variable is that category. If more than one answer is marked, the derived variable becomes "multiple reasons".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GETTING OLDER	1	68	21,282
DRINKING TOO MUCH / DRINKING PROBLEM	2	429	119,298
INTERFERED WITH FAMILY OR HOME LIFE	3	62	29,421
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	196	53,950
MULTIPLE REASONS	5	354	77,539
OTHER	6	491	134,015
NOT APPLICABLE	96	79,543	28,002,423
NOT STATED	99	661	203,808
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	ALC6DTYP	Length	1	Position	1033
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of drinker				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on ALC6_2 and ALC6_5B. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	37,986	12,967,621
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	15,916	5,129,610
FORMER DRINKER	3	10,567	3,300,562
ABSTAINER	4	8,107	2,954,732
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED	9	826	242,361
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 411

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6DWKY	Length	3	Position	1034 - 1036
Question Name					
Concept	Derived weekly total of alcohol consumed				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note	Based on ALC6_5A1 to ALC6_5A7. Sum of number of drinks on all days in week prior to survey.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 168		52,999	17,876,989
NOT APPLICABLE		996		27,129	10,317,598
NOT STATED		999		1,676	447,149
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	ALC6DDLJ	Length	2	Position	1037 - 1038
Question Name					
Concept	Derived average daily consumption				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note	Based on ALC6DWKY. Weekly total divided by 7.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 24		52,999	17,876,989
NOT APPLICABLE		96		27,129	10,317,598
NOT STATED		99		1,676	447,149
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	ALP6_1	Length	1	Position	1039
Question Name					
Concept	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy				
Question	Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHP6_21A=1 and (ALC6_1=1 or ALC6_5B=1)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		133	18,043
NO		2		894	118,651
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,663	28,483,069
DON'T KNOW		7		1	76
NOT STATED		9		113	21,896
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 412

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALP6_2	Length	2	Position	1040 - 1041
Question Name	AALC-Q2				
Concept	Average number of drinks during pregnancy				
Question	On average, how many drinks did you have during your last pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALP6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH		1		100	13,577
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH		2		20	2,824
1 DRINK PER WEEK		3		6	832
2 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK		4		4	512
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK		5		2	206
1 DRINK PER DAY		6		1	92
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,557	28,601,720
NOT STATED		99		114	21,972
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALP6_3	Length	1	Position	1042
Question Name	AALC-Q3				
Concept	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding				
Question	Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1 and (ALC6_1=1 or ALC6_5B=1)				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		185	24,856
NO		2		686	91,004
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,818	28,503,655
DON'T KNOW		7		1	248
NOT STATED		9		114	21,972
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 413

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALP6_4	Length	2	Position	1043 - 1044
Question Name	AALC-Q4				
Concept	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding				
Question	On average how many drinks did you have while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALP6_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH		1		120	16,482
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH		2		36	5,203
1 DRINK PER WEEK		3		20	2,215
2 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK		4		5	729
1 DRINK PER DAY		6		3	135
MORE THAN 1 DRINK PER DAY		7		1	92
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,504	28,594,659
NOT STATED		99		115	22,220
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALS6_1	Length	2	Position	1045 - 1046
Question Name	SALC-Q1				
Concept	Definition of moderate drinking				
Question	How would you define moderate drinking?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO DRINKS		1		2,696	1,232,026
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER WEEK		2		8,388	3,888,179
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK		3		24,100	10,389,516
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK		4		8,267	3,436,963
1 OR 2 DRINKS PER DAY		5		8,740	3,015,003
3 DRINKS OR MORE PER DAY		6		667	242,856
NOT APPLICABLE		96		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		97		5,319	1,337,335
REFUSAL		98		603	287,337
NOT STATED		99		1,697	765,673
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 414

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALS6_2	Length	1	Position	1047
Question Name	SALC-Q2				
Concept	Moderate drinking can be good for your health				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Moderate drinking can be good for your health.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	30,791	12,899,457
DISAGREE	2	14,628	6,361,397
NO OPINION	3	6,165	2,642,960
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	1,205	273,556
REFUSAL	8	69	27,173
NOT STATED	9	7,619	2,390,346
	Total	81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	ALS6_3	Length	1	Position	1048
Question Name	SALC-Q3				
Concept	It's alright to get drunk once in a while				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Most people think it's alright to get drunk once in a while.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	24,272	8,752,703
DISAGREE	2	25,068	11,915,979
NO OPINION	3	2,913	1,361,215
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	535	139,878
REFUSAL	8	70	34,768
NOT STATED	9	7,619	2,390,346
	Total	81,804	25,262,796

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 415

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALS6_4	Length	1	Position	1049
Question Name	SALC-Q4				
Concept	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - You would rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
AGREE		1		51,410	21,469,335
DISAGREE		2		560	294,849
NO OPINION		3		678	377,322
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		151	39,860
REFUSAL		8		59	23,177
NOT STATED		9		7,619	2,390,346
		Total		81,804	25,262,796

Variable Name	ALS6_5	Length	1	Position	1050
Question Name	SALC-Q5				
Concept	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - It's alright to get drunk once a week as long as you don't drink at all during the rest of the week.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
AGREE		1		5,673	2,262,531
DISAGREE		2		44,150	18,680,675
NO OPINION		3		2,606	1,149,587
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		366	80,576
REFUSAL		8		63	31,173
NOT STATED		9		7,619	2,390,346
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 416

September, 1998

Variable Name	ALS6_6	Length	1	Position	1051
Question Name	SALC-Q6				
Concept	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - A pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol during her pregnancy.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	45,510	18,757,495
DISAGREE	2	5,058	2,405,939
NO OPINION	3	1,874	919,977
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	359	93,186
REFUSAL	8	57	27,946
NOT STATED	9	7,619	2,390,346
	Total	81,804	25,262,796

Variable Name	ALS6_7	Length	1	Position	1052
Question Name	SALC-Q7				
Concept	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - It's alright for a woman who is breastfeeding to drink occasionally.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	8,995	3,754,796
DISAGREE	2	38,452	16,223,229
NO OPINION	3	4,412	1,971,773
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	942	226,325
REFUSAL	8	57	28,420
NOT STATED	9	7,619	2,390,346
	Total	81,804	25,262,796

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 417

September, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6_1	Length	1	Position	1053
Question Name					
Concept	Drunk / at work / school / taking care of child				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,470	876,792
NO		2		6,633	2,259,018
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW		7		22	4,194
REFUSAL		8		59	12,435
NOT STATED		9		1,052	323,372
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	AD_6_2	Length	1	Position	1054
Question Name					
Concept	Number of times drunk / hung-over				
Question	In the past 12 months, how many times have you been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
Universe	Respondents who answered AD_6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ONCE OR TWICE		1		1,195	408,514
3 TO 5 TIMES		2		640	249,585
6 TO 10 TIMES		3		308	108,242
11 TO 20 TIMES		4		152	46,118
MORE THAN 20 TIMES		5		155	59,710
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,201	27,424,942
DON'T KNOW		7		17	4,129
REFUSAL		8		3	496
NOT STATED		9		1,133	340,001
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 418

September, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6_3	Length	1	Position	1055
Question Name	AD-Q3				
Concept	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt				
Question	In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,458	511,443
NO		2		7,629	2,621,381
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW		7		11	2,657
REFUSAL		8		5	329
NOT STATED		9		1,133	340,001
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	AD_6_4	Length	1	Position	1056
Question Name	AD-Q4				
Concept	Emotional / psychological problems due to alcohol				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed, or suspicious of people?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		576	232,948
NO		2		8,514	2,900,014
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW		7		9	1,792
REFUSAL		8		4	1,056
NOT STATED		9		1,133	340,001
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 419

September, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6_5	Length	1	Position	1057
Question Name	AD-Q5				
Concept	Strong desire or urge to drink				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		480	213,469
NO		2		8,609	2,918,481
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,346
REFUSAL		8		6	2,514
NOT STATED		9		1,133	340,001
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	AD_6_6	Length	1	Position	1058
Question Name	AD-Q6				
Concept	Spent month or more getting drunk				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		749	273,643
NO		2		8,343	2,858,947
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,290
REFUSAL		8		5	1,930
NOT STATED		9		1,133	340,001
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 420

September, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6_7	Length	1	Position	1059
Question Name	AD-Q7				
Concept	Drank much more than intended				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,413	762,287
NO	2	6,658	2,363,971
NOT APPLICABLE	6	71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW	7	26	7,014
REFUSAL	8	6	2,538
NOT STATED	9	1,133	340,001
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	AD_6_8	Length	1	Position	1060
Question Name	AD-Q8				
Concept	Number of times drank much more than intended				
Question	In the past 12 months, how many times did you drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?				
Universe	Respondents who answered AD_6_7=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE OR TWICE	1	1,235	362,512
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	616	208,759
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	260	83,953
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	113	33,550
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	156	66,152
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,226	27,529,895
DON'T KNOW	7	32	7,338
REFUSAL	8	1	24
NOT STATED	9	1,165	349,553
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 421

September, 1998

Variable Name AD_6_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 1061

Question Name AD-Q9

Concept Had to drink more for the same effect

Question In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,310	468,731
NO	2	7,719	2,648,058
NOT APPLICABLE	6	71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW	7	64	15,512
REFUSAL	8	10	3,510
NOT STATED	9	1,133	340,001
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name AD_6DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 1062 - 1063

Question Name

Concept Derived alcohol dependence - short form score

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on AD_6_1, AD_6_3 to AD_6_7 and AD_6_9. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0	0	67,501	22,653,473
1	1	2,216	745,940
2	2	1,224	387,448
3	3	607	190,633
4	4	312	116,936
5	5	162	72,267
6	6	83	34,274
7	7	34	23,579
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED	99	1,263	370,338
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 422

September, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6DPP	Length	4.2	Position	1064 - 1067
Question Name					
Concept	Derived alcohol dependence - short probability of CIDI				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on AD_6DSF. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0.00		0.00		67,501	22,653,473
0.05		0.05		2,216	745,940
0.40		0.40		1,224	387,448
0.85		0.85		607	190,633
1.00		1.00		591	247,056
NOT APPLICABLE		9.96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9.99		1,263	370,338
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	MHC6_1J	Length	1	Position	1068
Question Name	MH-Q1J				
Concept	How much these experiences interfere with life / activities				
Question	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT		1		2,136	738,386
SOME		2		4,248	1,460,921
A LITTLE		3		11,525	4,312,536
NOT AT ALL		4		24,084	8,425,407
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,104	12,553,340
DONT KNOW		7		66	14,930
REFUSAL		8		10	2,631
NOT STATED		9		3,631	1,133,584
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 423

September, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1K	Length	1	Position	1069
Question Name	MH-Q1K				
Concept	Consulted health professional about mental health				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,912	1,561,352
NO		2		66,277	22,264,445
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		106	37,442
REFUSAL		8		309	66,605
NOT STATED		9		1,798	665,042
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	MHC6G1L	Length	2	Position	1070 - 1071
Question Name					
Concept	No. of consult. / health profes. / mental health - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				
Note	Based on MHC6_1L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 CONSULTATION		1		1,239	375,835
2 CONSULTATIONS		2		813	226,966
3 CONSULTATIONS		3		487	141,004
4 CONSULTATIONS		4		382	134,020
5 CONSULTATIONS		5		238	79,205
6 CONSULTATIONS		6		286	97,161
7 CONSULTATIONS		7		67	21,877
8 CONSULTATIONS		8		103	39,412
9 CONSULTATIONS		9		18	5,264
10 CONSULTATIONS		10		162	63,596
11 CONSULTATIONS		11		7	3,042
12 CONSULTATIONS OR MORE		12		1,045	360,421
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,679	26,311,294
NOT STATED		99		2,278	782,637
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 424

September, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6DDS	Length	2	Position	1072 - 1073
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Distress Scale				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISTRESS SCALE		0 - 24		70,032	23,518,865
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		3,370	1,076,022
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	MHC6DCH	Length	2	Position	1074 - 1075
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Chronicity of Distress and Impairment Scale				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC6_1A to MHC6_1F				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE THAN USUAL		1		3,063	964,032
SOMEWHAT MORE THAN USUAL		2		2,301	771,007
A LITTLE MORE THAN USUAL		3		3,055	1,017,272
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL		4		29,902	10,768,416
A LITTLE LESS THAN USUAL		5		1,479	602,079
SOMEWHAT LESS THAN USUAL		6		1,122	444,338
A LOT LESS THAN USUAL		7		1,148	388,171
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY		8		804	527,957
NOT APPLICABLE		96		35,300	12,025,383
NOT STATED		99		3,630	1,133,081
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 425

September, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6DSF	Length	2	Position	1076 - 1077
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Depression Scale - Short Form Score				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF		0 - 8		70,538	23,671,031
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		2,864	923,856
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	MHC6DPP	Length	4.2	Position	1078 - 1081
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Depression Scale - Predicted Probability (2 dec pts)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP		0.00 - 0.90		70,538	23,671,031
NOT APPLICABLE		9.96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9.99		2,864	923,856
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	MHC6DWK	Length	2	Position	1082 - 1083
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of weeks felt depressed				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_14=2 to 53 or MHC6_27=2 to 53				
Note	Based on MHC6_14 or MHC6_27. Only one question would have been answered.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS		2 - 52		3,975	1,313,638
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,811	26,366,419
NOT STATED		99		3,018	961,679
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 426

September, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6DMT	Length	2	Position	1084 - 1085
Question Name					
Concept	Derived specific month when felt depressed				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_14=2 to 53 or MHC6_27=2 to 53				
Note	Based on MHC6_15 or MHC6_28. Only one question would have been answered.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
JANUARY		1		464	166,399
FEBRUARY		2		427	141,125
MARCH		3		303	93,853
APRIL		4		256	75,936
MAY		5		266	110,445
JUNE		6		236	72,436
JULY		7		230	71,640
AUGUST		8		219	77,779
SEPTEMBER		9		272	91,107
OCTOBER		10		269	98,452
NOVEMBER		11		310	109,184
DECEMBER		12		399	111,958
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,811	26,366,419
NOT STATED		99		3,342	1,055,004
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SSC6_1	Length	1	Position	1086
Question Name	SUP-Q1				
Concept	Member of organization / association				
Question	Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		22,602	7,021,781
NO		2		48,580	16,803,572
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		98	31,759
REFUSAL		8		318	71,820
NOT STATED		9		1,804	665,955
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 427

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_2	Length	1	Position	1087
Question Name	SUP-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of participation in organizations / associations				
Question	How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	11,003	3,548,532
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	8,185	2,295,265
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	2,240	781,142
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	601	222,071
NOT AT ALL	5	541	168,105
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,982	20,850,421
DON'T KNOW	7	26	5,301
REFUSAL	8	6	1,364
NOT STATED	9	2,220	769,534
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SSC6_2A	Length	1	Position	1088
Question Name	SUP-Q2A				
Concept	Frequency of attending religious services				
Question	Other than on special occasions (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or religious meetings in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	17,051	5,200,374
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	8,217	2,711,331
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	9,761	3,475,927
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	5,943	2,558,554
NOT AT ALL	5	29,796	9,691,182
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	114	52,014
REFUSAL	8	298	135,535
NOT STATED	9	2,222	769,969
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 428

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSS6_1	Length	1	Position	1089
Question Name	SSUP-Q1				
Concept	Spiritual values / faith play important role in life				
Question	Do spiritual values or your faith play an important role in your life?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		48,298	15,926,937
NO		2		21,890	7,560,854
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		675	216,267
REFUSAL		8		315	120,585
NOT STATED		9		2,224	770,244
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SSS6_2	Length	1	Position	1090
Question Name	SSUP-Q2				
Concept	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality				
Question	How religious or spiritual do you consider yourself to be?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
VERY		1		11,422	3,778,645
MODERATELY		2		36,162	11,697,616
NOT VERY		3		13,863	4,815,797
NOT AT ALL		4		8,266	3,070,200
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		352	89,031
REFUSAL		8		123	36,502
NOT STATED		9		3,214	1,107,095
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 429

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_3	Length	1	Position	1091
Question Name	SUP-Q3				
Concept	Has someone to confide in				
Question	Do you have someone you can confide in or talk to about your private feelings or concerns?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		64,495	21,359,551
NO		2		6,283	2,364,569
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		224	55,730
REFUSAL		8		173	44,094
NOT STATED		9		2,227	770,943
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SSC6_4	Length	1	Position	1092
Question Name	SUP-Q4				
Concept	Has someone to count on in crisis situation				
Question	Do you have someone you can really count on to help you out in a crisis situation?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		67,671	22,642,642
NO		2		3,020	1,057,537
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		331	91,331
REFUSAL		8		152	32,185
NOT STATED		9		2,228	771,192
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 430

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_5	Length	1	Position	1093
Question Name	SUP-Q5				
Concept	Has someone who gives advice when making important decisions				
Question	Do you have someone you can really count on to give you advice when you are making important personal decisions?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		66,313	22,318,109
NO		2		4,421	1,395,739
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		273	74,655
REFUSAL		8		167	35,192
NOT STATED		9		2,228	771,192
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SSC6_6	Length	1	Position	1094
Question Name	SUP-Q6				
Concept	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for				
Question	Do you have someone who makes you feel loved and cared for?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		68,604	23,121,410
NO		2		2,198	597,608
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		189	62,255
REFUSAL		8		183	42,421
NOT STATED		9		2,228	771,192
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 431

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7A	Length	2	Position	1095 - 1096
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SUP-Q7A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Frequency of contact with parents / in-laws
----------------	---------------------------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your parents or parents-in-law?
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	27,219	8,841,816
EVERY DAY	2	10,362	3,432,175
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	19,956	6,530,211
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	5,448	1,994,859
ONCE A MONTH	5	3,901	1,474,224
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	2,337	869,008
ONCE A YEAR	7	521	208,631
NEVER	8	1,070	351,010
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	93	34,374
REFUSAL	98	264	86,286
NOT STATED	99	2,231	772,292
	Total	81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 432

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7B	Length	2	Position	1097 - 1098
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SUP-Q7B
----------------------	---------

Concept	Frequency of contact with grandparents
----------------	----------------------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your grandparents?
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	49,188	15,937,668
EVERY DAY	2	1,143	427,120
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	4,695	1,626,571
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	2,886	1,048,101
ONCE A MONTH	5	3,961	1,357,404
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	4,897	1,809,296
ONCE A YEAR	7	1,661	632,227
NEVER	8	2,389	868,965
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	94	40,818
REFUSAL	98	257	74,425
NOT STATED	99	2,231	772,292
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 433

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7C	Length	2	Position	1099 - 1100
Question Name	SUP-Q7C				
Concept	Frequency of contact with daughters / daughters-in-law				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your daughters or daughters-in-law? (Remember only think of those who do not live with you).				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	45,686	16,163,562
EVERY DAY	2	8,098	2,655,574
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	11,800	3,187,137
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	2,145	663,560
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,251	364,556
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	736	227,885
ONCE A YEAR	7	177	61,946
NEVER	8	888	355,898
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	103	39,672
REFUSAL	98	286	102,181
NOT STATED	99	2,232	772,916
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 434

September, 1998

Variable Name SSC6_7D **Length** 2 **Position** 1101 - 1102

Question Name SUP-Q7D

Concept Frequency of contact with sons / sons-in-law

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your sons or sons-in-law?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	46,328	16,532,474
EVERY DAY	2	6,157	2,119,256
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	11,871	3,136,348
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	2,685	771,636
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,710	453,567
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	923	272,002
ONCE A YEAR	7	193	51,721
NEVER	8	904	342,908
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	109	34,615
REFUSAL	98	290	107,445
NOT STATED	99	2,232	772,916
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 435

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7E	Length	2	Position	1103 - 1104
Question Name	SUP-Q7E				
Concept	Frequency of contact with brothers / sisters				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your brothers or sisters? (Remember, only think of those who do not live with you).				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	10,833	4,094,881
EVERY DAY	2	7,189	2,496,111
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	20,715	6,530,873
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	9,657	3,223,938
ONCE A MONTH	5	10,299	3,331,286
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	8,557	2,851,546
ONCE A YEAR	7	1,935	657,598
NEVER	8	1,511	462,327
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	151	54,207
REFUSAL	98	323	119,205
NOT STATED	99	2,232	772,916
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 436

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7F	Length	2	Position	1105 - 1106
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SUP-Q7F
----------------------	---------

Concept	Frequency of contact with other relatives
----------------	-------------------------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with other relatives (including in-laws)?
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	7,524	2,179,889
EVERY DAY	2	2,791	869,926
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	13,746	4,285,164
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	9,278	3,161,889
ONCE A MONTH	5	11,381	3,808,729
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	15,085	5,542,107
ONCE A YEAR	7	4,364	1,673,401
NEVER	8	6,429	2,127,841
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	245	72,958
REFUSAL	98	327	100,068
NOT STATED	99	2,232	772,916
	Total	81,804	28,641,737

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 437

September, 1998

Variable Name SSC6_7G **Length** 2 **Position** 1107 - 1108

Question Name SUP-Q7G

Concept Frequency of contact with close friends

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your close friends?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	1,828	564,412
EVERY DAY	2	27,167	8,798,734
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	30,548	9,954,299
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	5,412	2,056,187
ONCE A MONTH	5	3,349	1,292,023
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,510	654,395
ONCE A YEAR	7	270	109,671
NEVER	8	583	243,820
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	182	53,492
REFUSAL	98	321	94,937
NOT STATED	99	2,232	772,916
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 438

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7H	Length	2	Position	1109 - 1110
Question Name	SUP-Q7H				
Concept	Frequency of contact with neighbours				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your neighbours?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY		1		2,051	738,158
EVERY DAY		2		16,586	5,109,597
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK		3		24,464	7,416,583
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH		4		6,413	2,073,901
ONCE A MONTH		5		5,269	1,855,537
A FEW TIMES A YEAR		6		4,357	1,724,874
ONCE A YEAR		7		1,058	443,659
NEVER		8		10,316	4,265,905
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		97		334	99,674
REFUSAL		98		321	93,843
NOT STATED		99		2,233	773,156
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SSC6D1	Length	1	Position	1111
Question Name					
Concept	Derived social support index				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SSC6_3 to SSC6_6. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOCIAL SUPPORT INDEX		0 - 4		70,324	23,625,976
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		3,078	968,910
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 439

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6D2	Length	2	Position	1112 - 1113
Question Name					
Concept	Derived social involvement score				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SSC6_2 and SSC6_2A. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOCIAL INVOLVEMENT SCORE		0 - 8		70,739	23,631,277
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		2,663	963,611
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SSC6D3	Length	2	Position	1114 - 1115
Question Name					
Concept	Derived average frequency of contacts				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SSC6_7A to SSC6_7H. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS		0 - 6		70,149	23,508,385
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		3,253	1,086,502
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 440

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSS6_3	Length	1	Position	1116
Question Name	SSUP-Q3				
Concept	Number of people seen socially who smoke				
Question	Of the people you see socially, how many smoke cigarettes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NONE		1		16,401	5,495,145
A FEW		2		33,241	11,454,397
ABOUT HALF		3		12,160	3,833,615
MOST OR ALL		4		8,605	2,799,647
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		537	154,184
REFUSAL		8		223	84,332
NOT STATED		9		2,235	773,567
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SSS6_4	Length	1	Position	1117
Question Name	SSUP-Q4				
Concept	Number of people seen socially who drink too much				
Question	Of the people you see socially, how many would you say drink too much?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NONE		1		38,290	13,250,840
A FEW		2		25,207	8,383,498
ABOUT HALF		3		3,691	1,122,700
MOST OR ALL		4		2,046	566,802
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		1,062	229,646
REFUSAL		8		111	29,318
NOT STATED		9		2,995	1,012,083
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 441

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSS6_5A	Length	1	Position	1118
Question Name	SSUP-Q5A				
Concept	Partner smokes cigarettes				
Question	Does your partner smoke cigarettes?				
Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9,641	3,297,529
NO		2		28,563	10,179,638
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,706	14,559,433
DON'T KNOW		7		30	10,823
REFUSAL		8		63	20,508
NOT STATED		9		1,801	573,804
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SSS6_5B	Length	1	Position	1119
Question Name	SSUP-Q5B				
Concept	Partner exercises regularly				
Question	Does your partner exercise regularly?				
Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		20,859	7,238,137
NO		2		17,290	6,227,928
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,706	14,559,433
DON'T KNOW		7		79	25,652
REFUSAL		8		68	16,514
NOT STATED		9		1,802	574,072
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 442

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSS6_5C	Length	1	Position	1120
Question Name	SSUP-Q5C				
Concept	Partner drinks too much				
Question	Does your partner drink too much?				
Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,346	427,075
NO		2		36,823	13,046,857
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,706	14,559,433
DON'T KNOW		7		49	15,483
REFUSAL		8		78	18,815
NOT STATED		9		1,802	574,072
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SSS6_5D	Length	1	Position	1121
Question Name	SSUP-Q5D				
Concept	Partner overeats				
Question	Does your partner overeat?				
Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,602	1,615,739
NO		2		33,515	11,846,474
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,706	14,559,433
DON'T KNOW		7		100	26,944
REFUSAL		8		79	19,074
NOT STATED		9		1,802	574,072
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 443

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSS6_5E	Length	1	Position	1122
Question Name	SSUP-Q5E				
Concept	Partner uses tranquilizers				
Question	Does your partner use tranquilizers such as Valium?				
Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		595	230,499
NO		2		37,541	13,237,958
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,706	14,559,433
DON'T KNOW		7		87	21,686
REFUSAL		8		73	18,088
NOT STATED		9		1,802	574,072
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SSP6_1	Length	1	Position	1123
Question Name	ASUP-Q1				
Concept	Received care from friend / relative in the past 12 months				
Question	In the past 12 months have you received any care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,085	317,928
NO		2		11,484	1,802,671
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		29	6,074
REFUSAL		8		43	6,240
NOT STATED		9		562	111,066
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 444

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSP6_2	Length	1	Position	1124
Question Name	ASUP-Q2				
Concept	Received care from friend / relative in last month				
Question	Was this in the past month that you received care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,013	157,422
NO		2		1,071	160,466
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,085	28,200,426
DON'T KNOW		7		1	41
NOT STATED		9		634	123,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SSP6_3	Length	1	Position	1125
Question Name	ASUP-Q3				
Concept	Level of support from family / friends				
Question	How supportive or helpful were your family or friends when you needed help or had a problem?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY HELPFUL		1		1,716	260,519
SOMEWHAT HELPFUL		2		329	51,079
NOT HELPFUL		3		31	5,372
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,085	28,200,426
DON'T KNOW		7		8	841
REFUSAL		8		1	117
NOT STATED		9		634	123,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 445

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSP6_4	Length	1	Position	1126
Question Name	ASUP-Q4				
Concept	Helped relative / friend with health problem				
Question	In the past month, have you helped to care for a relative or friend with a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,066	643,412
NO	2	9,491	1,475,499
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW	7	11	1,635
REFUSAL	8	1	54
NOT STATED	9	634	123,381
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	APP6_1	Length	1	Position	1127
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	APAR-Q1				
Concept	My parents are strict for my own good				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Even when your parents are strict, you feel they are being so for your own good.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	234	59,227
AGREE	2	602	140,188
DISAGREE	3	96	21,873
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	19	4,448
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,755
REFUSAL	8	17	4,452
NOT STATED	9	72	17,875
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 446

September, 1998

Variable Name	APP6_2	Length	1	Position	1128
Question Name	APAR-Q2				
Concept	My parents do not understand me				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents do not understand you most of the time.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	49	12,170
AGREE	2	281	65,231
DISAGREE	3	481	110,801
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	134	36,181
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	5	996
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	APP6_3	Length	1	Position	1129
Question Name	APAR-Q3				
Concept	I have a lot of arguments with my parents				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a lot of arguments with your parents.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	56	12,863
AGREE	2	231	53,910
DISAGREE	3	483	113,889
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	176	43,913
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	4	804
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 447

September, 1998

Variable Name	APP6_4	Length	1	Position	1130
Question Name	APAR-Q4				
Concept	What my parents think of me is important				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - What your parents think of you is important.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	370	91,825
AGREE	2	512	117,061
DISAGREE	3	49	11,849
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	11	2,809
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,835
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	APP6_5	Length	1	Position	1131
Question Name	APAR-Q5				
Concept	Are times when I would like to run away from home				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - There are times when you would like to run away from home.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	21	4,117
AGREE	2	140	31,746
DISAGREE	3	387	87,092
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	395	101,250
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,056
REFUSAL	8	2	475
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 448

September, 1998

Variable Name APP6_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 1132

Question Name APAR-Q6

Concept I have a happy home life

Question I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a happy home life.

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	391	95,567
AGREE	2	520	121,240
DISAGREE	3	30	6,486
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	5	1,221
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	4	864
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name APP6_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 1133

Question Name APAR-Q7

Concept I would raise my children differently

Question I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You would raise your children differently from the way you were raised.

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	70	16,468
AGREE	2	286	70,858
DISAGREE	3	447	101,117
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	130	33,991
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	17	2,944
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 449

September, 1998

Variable Name APP6_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 1134

Question Name APAR-Q8

Concept My parents expect too much of me

Question I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents expect too much of you.

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	35	8,210
AGREE	2	172	41,692
DISAGREE	3	589	136,848
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	153	38,547
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	1	81
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name APP6_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 1135

Question Name APAR-Q9

Concept I ask my parents for advice on serious matters

Question I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You ask your parents for advice on serious matters.

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	175	44,652
AGREE	2	561	127,160
DISAGREE	3	174	43,394
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	34	9,130
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	5	925
REFUSAL	8	2	475
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 450

September, 1998

Variable Name	APP6_10	Length	1	Position	1136
Question Name	APAR-Q10				
Concept	My parents trust me				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents trust you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	260	64,644
AGREE	2	620	145,412
DISAGREE	3	53	11,544
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	7	1,780
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	10	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SVP6_1	Length	1	Position	1137
Question Name	AHS-Q1				
Concept	Overall rating of health care system				
Question	Thinking now about the health care system, overall, how would you rate it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,564	250,574
GOOD	2	6,713	1,069,142
FAIR	3	3,526	535,618
POOR	4	1,318	193,823
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW	7	494	79,750
REFUSAL	8	26	4,008
NOT STATED	9	562	111,066
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 451

September, 1998

Variable Name	SVP6_2	Length	1	Position	1138
Question Name	AHS-Q2				
Concept	Availability of community health care				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services for people your age in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		174	44,650
GOOD		2		497	116,559
FAIR		3		176	42,969
POOR		4		43	8,656
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW		7		14	2,438
NOT STATED		9		149	35,547
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SVP6_3	Length	1	Position	1139
Question Name	AHS-Q3				
Concept	Overall quality of health care in community				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services for people your age in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		145	37,483
GOOD		2		560	132,699
FAIR		3		146	33,973
POOR		4		31	6,383
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW		7		22	4,734
NOT STATED		9		149	35,547
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 452

September, 1998

Variable Name	SVP6_4	Length	1	Position	1140
Question Name	AHS-Q4				
Concept	Overall availability of health care in community				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EXCELLENT		1		1,909	297,415
GOOD		2		6,427	969,103
FAIR		3		2,573	385,988
POOR		4		1,064	143,908
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,654	26,648,574
DON'T KNOW		7		240	36,398
REFUSAL		8		4	1,073
NOT STATED		9		933	159,277
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SVP6_5	Length	1	Position	1141
Question Name	AHS-Q5				
Concept	Overall quality of health care in community				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EXCELLENT		1		1,832	281,011
GOOD		2		6,886	1,037,448
FAIR		3		2,347	350,490
POOR		4		788	111,766
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,654	26,648,574
DON'T KNOW		7		359	52,150
REFUSAL		8		5	1,020
NOT STATED		9		933	159,277
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 453

September, 1998

Variable Name	SVP6_6	Length	1	Position	1142
Question Name	AHS-Q6				
Concept	Difficulty getting health care services needed				
Question	How difficult is it for you to get the health care services that you need?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY EASY		1		2,932	469,995
EASY		2		7,317	1,168,104
A BIT DIFFICULT		3		2,101	303,806
VERY DIFFICULT		4		498	66,250
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		267	39,615
REFUSAL		8		6	1,386
NOT STATED		9		1,082	194,824
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SVP6_7	Length	1	Position	1143
Question Name	AHS-Q7				
Concept	Quality of health care received in past 12 months				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the quality of any health care you received in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta with HCC6F1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		3,009	479,147
GOOD		2		6,638	1,040,789
FAIR		3		1,260	195,731
POOR		4		317	46,120
DIDN'T RECEIVE ANY HEALTH CARE SERVICES		5		230	38,677
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,859	26,586,282
DON'T KNOW		7		25	3,879
REFUSAL		8		6	1,058
NOT STATED		9		1,460	250,054
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 454

September, 1998

Variable Name	SVB6_1	Length	1	Position	1144
Question Name	ABCSRV-Q1				
Concept	Overall quality of the health care system for children				
Question	How would you rate the health care system, overall, in terms of providing services for children?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 in Alberta and Manitoba RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EXCELLENT		1		1,678	176,431
GOOD		2		3,660	355,409
FAIR		3		921	82,663
POOR		4		331	25,890
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,973	24,594,888
DON'T KNOW		7		213	25,415
REFUSAL		8		23	1,767
NOT STATED		9		5	332
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	SVB6_2	Length	1	Position	1145
Question Name	ABCSRV-Q2				
Concept	Quality of children's health care services in community				
Question	How would you rate the quality of health care services for children in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 in Alberta and Manitoba RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EXCELLENT		1		1,563	163,775
GOOD		2		3,554	357,194
FAIR		3		954	77,629
POOR		4		427	31,894
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,973	24,594,888
DON'T KNOW		7		90	9,537
REFUSAL		8		2	364
NOT STATED		9		241	27,514
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 455

September, 1998

Variable Name	SVB6_3	Length	1	Position	1146
Question Name	ABCSRV-Q3				
Concept	Availability of children's health care services in community				
Question	How would you rate the availability of health care services for children in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 in Alberta and Manitoba RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EXCELLENT		1		1,356	146,692
GOOD		2		3,193	325,886
FAIR		3		1,179	107,104
POOR		4		749	48,613
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,973	24,594,888
DON'T KNOW		7		21	2,196
NOT STATED		9		333	37,415
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	SVB6_4	Length	1	Position	1147
Question Name	ABCSRV-Q4				
Concept	Difficulty of getting health care services				
Question	How difficult is it for you to get the health care services you need for ...?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 in Alberta and Manitoba RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
VERY EASY		1		1,942	198,979
EASY		2		3,236	327,989
A BIT DIFFICULT		3		990	79,799
VERY DIFFICULT		4		272	17,690
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,973	24,594,888
DON'T KNOW		7		37	3,838
NOT STATED		9		354	39,612
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 456

September, 1998

Variable Name	SVB6_5	Length	1	Position	1148
Question Name	ABCSRV-Q5				
Concept	Overall quality of health care in past 12 months				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the quality of care that ... received in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 in Alberta and Manitoba RDD with HCC6F1=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	2,298	231,745
GOOD	2	3,041	294,844
FAIR	3	406	35,034
POOR	4	116	9,293
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,323	24,631,288
DON'T KNOW	7	4	162
NOT STATED	9	616	60,430
	Total	81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	SHS6_1	Length	1	Position	1149
Question Name	SSH-Q1				
Concept	Ever had sexual intercourse				
Question	Have you ever had sexual intercourse?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43,192	15,446,761
NO	2	3,626	1,571,350
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,274	9,776,328
DON'T KNOW	7	357	116,775
REFUSAL	8	5,464	1,386,692
NOT STATED	9	891	343,831
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 457

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_2	Length	2	Position	1150 - 1151
Question Name	SSH-Q2				
Concept	Age at first sexual intercourse				
Question	How old were you when you first had sexual intercourse?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		10 - 54		39,730	14,177,579
NOT APPLICABLE		96		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		97		1,410	423,740
REFUSAL		98		2,049	845,037
NOT STATED		99		6,715	1,847,701
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	SHS6G2	Length	2	Position	1152 - 1153
Question Name					
Concept	Age at first sexual intercourse - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note	Based on SHS6_2.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
10 TO 11 YEARS OLD		1		270	78,111
12 TO 14 YEARS OLD		2		3,039	1,141,342
15 TO 17 YEARS OLD		3		15,607	5,554,113
18 TO 19 YEARS OLD		4		11,100	3,862,199
20 TO 24 YEARS OLD		5		8,173	2,934,355
25 TO 29 YEARS OLD		6		1,247	494,148
30 TO 34 YEARS OLD		7		213	81,642
35 TO 39 YEARS OLD		8		54	24,866
40 YEARS OLD AND OLDER		9		27	6,803
NOT APPLICABLE		96		31,900	11,347,677
NOT STATED		99		10,174	3,116,479
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 458

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_3	Length	1	Position	1154
Question Name	SSH-Q3				
Concept	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months				
Question	In the past 12 months have you had sexual intercourse?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		37,646	13,731,648
NO		2		4,633	1,402,062
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		85	28,320
REFUSAL		8		826	284,420
NOT STATED		9		6,714	1,847,608
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	SHS6_4	Length	1	Position	1155
Question Name	SSH-Q4				
Concept	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)				
Question	With how many different partners have you had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents not in Alberta RDD who answered SHS6_3=1				
Note					
Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 PARTNER		1		28,276	12,567,518
2 PARTNERS		2		1,558	755,001
3 PARTNERS		3		566	277,926
4 OR MORE PARTNERS		4		499	249,980
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,149	9,447,632
DON'T KNOW		7		34	17,050
REFUSAL		8		141	75,309
NOT STATED		9		5,581	1,872,380
		Total		81,804	25,262,796

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 459

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_5	Length	1	Position	1156
Question Name	SSH-Q5				
Concept	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer				
Question	Did this relationship last 12 months or longer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=1 and DHC6_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,924	2,208,539
NO		2		1,650	750,549
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,462	20,332,199
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,293
REFUSAL		8		6	5,476
NOT STATED		9		5,756	1,964,739
		Total		81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	SHS6_6	Length	1	Position	1157
Question Name	SSH-Q6				
Concept	Relationships lasted less than 12 months				
Question	Did any of these relationships last less than 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,113	1,022,178
NO		2		506	260,310
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,425	22,015,150
DON'T KNOW		7		2	213
REFUSAL		8		2	205
NOT STATED		9		5,756	1,964,739
		Total		81,804	25,262,796

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 460

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_7	Length	1	Position	1158
Question Name	SSH-Q7				
Concept	Condom use in relationship(s) lasting less than 12 months				
Question	For that(these) relationship(s) that lasted less than a year, how often did you use a condom in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_5=2 or SHS6_6=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	1,983	957,514
USUALLY	2	540	250,642
OCCASIONALLY	3	477	239,292
NEVER	4	744	317,571
NOT APPLICABLE	6	72,281	21,524,910
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,133
REFUSAL	8	14	6,575
NOT STATED	9	5,760	1,965,157
	Total	81,804	25,262,795

Variable Name	SHS6_7A	Length	1	Position	1159
Question Name	SSH-Q7A				
Concept	Used a condom the last time				
Question	Did you use a condom the last time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4 or SHS6_5=2				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,701	1,320,174
NO	2	1,539	700,232
NOT APPLICABLE	6	71,775	21,264,600
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,747
REFUSAL	8	2	3,177
NOT STATED	9	5,779	1,972,865
	Total	81,804	25,262,795

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 461

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_8	Length	1	Position	1160
Question Name	SSH-Q8				
Concept	Had / has - chlamydia				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had chlamydia? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		241	78,627
NO		2		41,969	15,018,419
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		20	7,070
REFUSAL		8		48	27,109
NOT STATED		9		7,626	2,162,833
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHS6_9	Length	1	Position	1161
Question Name	SSH-Q9				
Concept	Had / has - gonorrhea				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had gonorrhea? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		71	25,545
NO		2		42,132	15,063,879
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,228
REFUSAL		8		4	3,394
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 462

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_10	Length	1	Position	1162
Question Name	SSH-Q10				
Concept	Had / has - syphilis				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had syphilis? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		52	15,549
NO		2		42,152	15,074,252
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,581
REFUSAL		8		5	4,663
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	SHS6_11	Length	1	Position	1163
Question Name	SSH-Q11				
Concept	Had / has - genital warts				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital warts? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		161	57,902
NO		2		42,043	15,031,894
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,581
REFUSAL		8		5	4,668
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 463

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_12	Length	1	Position	1164
Question Name	SSH-Q12				
Concept	Had / has - genital herpes				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital herpes? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		189	81,002
NO		2		42,010	15,004,526
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,211
REFUSAL		8		8	9,308
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHS6_13	Length	1	Position	1165
Question Name	SSH-Q13				
Concept	Had / has - hepatitis B				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had Hepatitis B? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		63	17,321
NO		2		42,138	15,069,353
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,110
REFUSAL		8		7	9,262
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 464

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_14	Length	1	Position	1166
Question Name	SSH-Q14				
Concept	Has - HIV / AIDS				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had HIV / AIDS? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		58	27,888
NO		2		42,139	15,057,507
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,297
REFUSAL		8		8	9,355
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHS6_15	Length	1	Position	1167
Question Name	SSH-Q15				
Concept	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had pelvic inflammatory disease? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Females who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		76	26,655
NO		2		21,971	7,549,400
NOT APPLICABLE		6		55,758	19,998,079
DON'T KNOW		7		1	57
REFUSAL		8		3	4,124
NOT STATED		9		3,995	1,063,420
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 465

September, 1998

Variable Name SHS6_16 **Length** 1 **Position** 1168

Question Name SSH-Q16

Concept Had / has - other STD

Question Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had any other sexually transmitted disease?

Universe Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	30,132
NO	2	42,115	15,057,262
NOT APPLICABLE	6	31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW	7	3	297
REFUSAL	8	8	9,355
NOT STATED	9	7,694	2,197,012
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name SHS6D1 **Length** 1 **Position** 1169

Question Name

Concept Derived - had at least 1 sexually-transmitted disease

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1

Note Based on SHS6_8 to SHS6_16.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD AN STD IN PAST 2 YEARS	1	748	290,274
DID NOT HAVE AN STD IN PAST 2 YEARS	2	41,431	14,790,278
NOT APPLICABLE	6	31,900	11,347,677
NOT STATED	9	7,725	2,213,507
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 466

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_1	Length	1	Position	1170
Question Name	ASH-Q1				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - using condom				
Question	How effective do you think a condom is in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL		1		4,510	730,701
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		3,553	562,404
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		311	51,614
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		410	61,879
REFUSAL		8		87	15,406
NOT STATED		9		2,078	347,588
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_2	Length	1	Position	1171
Question Name	ASH-Q2				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill				
Question	How effective do you think the birth control pill is in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL		1		527	88,261
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		770	132,813
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		6,818	1,085,003
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		254	37,538
REFUSAL		8		5	1,104
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 467

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_3	Length	1	Position	1172
Question Name	ASH-Q3				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge				
Question	How effective do you think a diaphragm or contraceptive sponge is in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL		1		289	53,629
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		1,730	294,029
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		5,227	824,304
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		1,119	171,232
REFUSAL		8		9	1,524
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_4	Length	1	Position	1173
Question Name	ASH-Q4				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - spermicidal jelly / foam				
Question	How effective do you think spermicidal jelly or foam is in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL		1		200	36,981
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		1,829	310,733
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		5,110	810,665
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		1,221	183,327
REFUSAL		8		14	3,013
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 468

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_5	Length	1	Position	1174
Question Name	ASH-Q5				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - asking if a partner has one				
Question	How effective is asking if a partner has an STD in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL		1		1,546	251,440
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		2,881	460,627
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		3,540	568,395
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		393	61,987
REFUSAL		8		14	2,270
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_6	Length	1	Position	1175
Question Name	ASH-Q6				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - having regular partner				
Question	How effective is having sex only with a regular partner in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL		1		4,997	790,073
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		2,643	429,069
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		605	103,596
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		119	20,222
REFUSAL		8		10	1,759
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 469

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_7	Length	1	Position	1176
Question Name	ASH-Q7				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - asking partner to go for test				
Question	How effective is asking a partner to go for testing in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
VERY USEFUL		1		4,363	699,205
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		2,803	452,186
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		915	146,132
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		277	44,670
REFUSAL		8		16	2,525
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_8	Length	1	Position	1177
Question Name	ASH-Q8				
Concept	Has sources of information on preventing STD				
Question	Do you have any sources of information about preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,910	954,031
NO		2		2,423	385,537
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DON'T KNOW		7		29	3,842
REFUSAL		8		12	1,308
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 470

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9A	Length	1	Position	1178
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - parents				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Parents				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		204	39,607
NO		2		5,680	911,010
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_9B	Length	1	Position	1179
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - medical professional				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Medical professional				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,630	568,060
NO		2		2,254	382,557
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 471

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9C	Length	1	Position	1180
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - friends				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Friends				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		202	36,730
NO		2		5,682	913,886
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_9D	Length	1	Position	1181
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - school				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - School				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		561	111,629
NO		2		5,323	838,987
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 472

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9E	Length	1	Position	1182
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - church				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Church				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		58	10,564
NO		2		5,826	940,053
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SHP6_9F	Length	1	Position	1183
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - youth club				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Youth Club				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13	2,859
NO		2		5,871	947,758
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 473

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9G	Length	1	Position	1184
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - TV / radio				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - TV / Radio				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		717	111,845
NO		2		5,167	838,772
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_9H	Length	1	Position	1185
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - magazines / newspaper				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Magazines / Newspaper				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,057	170,620
NO		2		4,827	779,997
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 474

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9I	Length	1	Position	1186
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - information pamphlets				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Information pamphlets				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,689	265,750
NO		2		4,195	684,867
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_9J	Length	1	Position	1187
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - books				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Books				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		876	149,132
NO		2		5,008	801,485
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 475

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9K	Length	1	Position	1188
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - other				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		553	89,469
NO		2		5,331	861,147
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_10	Length	1	Position	1189
Question Name	ASH-Q10				
Concept	Chance of getting an STD				
Question	What do you think your chances are of getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
HIGH		1		74	14,284
MEDIUM		2		410	64,711
LOW		3		2,855	452,451
NO CHANCE AT ALL		4		4,921	795,493
CURRENTLY HAVE AN STD		5		44	7,717
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DON'T KNOW		7		31	4,393
REFUSAL		8		13	2,256
NOT STATED		9		2,601	428,288
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 476

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_11	Length	1	Position	1190
Question Name	ASH-Q11				
Concept	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour				
Question	In the past two years, did you change your sexual behaviour so as to increase your protection from getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	932	141,193
NO	2	7,385	1,194,472
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,855	26,872,143
DON'T KNOW	7	14	2,359
REFUSAL	8	17	3,281
NOT STATED	9	2,601	428,288
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_12	Length	1	Position	1191
Question Name	ASH-Q12				
Concept	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started having sexual intercourse with only one partner?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	672	103,872
NO	2	248	35,810
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW	7	8	852
REFUSAL	8	4	659
NOT STATED	9	2,632	433,928
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 477

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_13	Length	1	Position	1192
Question Name	ASH-Q13				
Concept	To prevent STD - using condoms				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using condoms for protection?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		653	97,086
NO		2		271	43,064
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW		7		5	590
REFUSAL		8		3	452
NOT STATED		9		2,632	433,928
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_14	Length	1	Position	1193
Question Name	ASH-Q14				
Concept	To prevent STD - using spermicidal jellies and foams				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using spermicidal jellies and foams?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		62	9,162
NO		2		860	130,712
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW		7		8	896
REFUSAL		8		2	423
NOT STATED		9		2,632	433,928
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 478

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_15	Length	1	Position	1194
Question Name	ASH-Q15				
Concept	To prevent STD - more careful in selecting partners				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being more careful in selecting partners?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		793	119,830
NO		2		131	20,135
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW		7		6	806
REFUSAL		8		2	423
NOT STATED		9		2,632	433,928
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_16	Length	1	Position	1195
Question Name	ASH-Q16				
Concept	To prevent STD - started being tested for STD				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being tested for STDs (in the past 2 years)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		382	60,247
NO		2		541	79,747
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW		7		6	675
REFUSAL		8		3	523
NOT STATED		9		2,632	433,928
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 479

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_17	Length	1	Position	1196
Question Name	ASH-Q17				
Concept	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested for STD				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started insisting that partners be tested for STDs?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	296	46,540
NO	2	626	93,310
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW	7	7	820
REFUSAL	8	3	523
NOT STATED	9	2,632	433,928
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_18	Length	1	Position	1197
Question Name	ASH-Q18				
Concept	To prevent STD - abstaining from sexual intercourse				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started to abstain from sexual intercourse?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	395	57,279
NO	2	528	82,637
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW	7	4	516
REFUSAL	8	5	761
NOT STATED	9	2,632	433,928
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 480

September, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_19	Length	1	Position	1198
Question Name	ASH-Q19				
Concept	To prevent STD - other measures				
Question	In the past 2 years, have you done anything else to increase your protection against STDs?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		81	12,828
NO		2		844	127,350
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW		7		3	367
REFUSAL		8		4	647
NOT STATED		9		2,632	433,928
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RSS6_1	Length	1	Position	1199
Question Name	SRD-Q1				
Concept	Been passenger with driver who had too much to drink				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,681	1,476,315
NO		2		66,363	22,286,403
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		136	43,897
REFUSAL		8		391	106,056
NOT STATED		9		1,831	682,216
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 481

September, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_2	Length	1	Position	1200
Question Name	SRD-Q2				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent person from driving				
Question	On the most recent occasion when you have been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink, did you try to prevent this person from driving?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,562	778,665
NO		2		2,096	694,150
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,765	26,333,252
DON'T KNOW		7		20	3,131
REFUSAL		8		3	370
NOT STATED		9		2,358	832,168
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RSS6_3A	Length	1	Position	1201
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Drove him / her home yourself				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		599	177,640
NO		2		1,945	592,176
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 482

September, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_3B	Length	1	Position	1202
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - asked someone to drive person home				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked someone to drive him / her home				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		404	136,978
NO		2		2,140	632,839
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RSS6_3C	Length	1	Position	1203
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked him / her to take a taxi				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		541	167,033
NO		2		2,003	602,784
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 483

September, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_3D	Length	1	Position	1204
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - hid person's car keys				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Hid his / her car keys				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		580	130,656
NO		2		1,964	639,161
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RSS6_3E	Length	1	Position	1205
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Served coffee				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		31	4,261
NO		2		2,513	765,556
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 484

September, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_3F	Length	1	Position	1206
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Kept the person at home				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		69	13,607
NO		2		2,475	756,210
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RSS6_3G	Length	1	Position	1207
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - other action to prevent driving				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		536	202,602
NO		2		2,008	567,215
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 485

September, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_4	Length	1	Position	1208
Question Name	SRD-Q4				
Concept	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle				
Question	Do you have a valid driver's license for a motor vehicle? (Include cars, vans, trucks, motorcycles.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 16 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		57,642	18,699,887
NO		2		10,190	3,612,658
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,748	5,588,773
DON'T KNOW		7		16	6,605
REFUSAL		8		41	21,135
NOT STATED		9		2,167	712,678
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RSS6_5	Length	1	Position	1209
Question Name	SRD-Q5				
Concept	Frequency - insisting that passengers wear their seatbelt				
Question	How often, when you are driving a car, do you insist that all passengers with you have their seat belts fastened and that all young children are in car seats?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		47,696	15,968,939
MOST OF THE TIME		2		5,072	1,408,372
SOMETIMES		3		1,624	468,998
RARELY OR NEVER		4		3,093	809,810
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,938	9,201,431
DON'T KNOW		7		122	25,751
REFUSAL		8		35	18,019
NOT STATED		9		2,224	740,417
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 486

September, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_6	Length	1	Position	1210
Question Name	SRD-Q6				
Concept	Frequency - obey speed limits				
Question	How often, when you drive, do you drive at or below the posted speed limits?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		22,550	7,237,316
MOST OF THE TIME		2		24,043	8,035,888
SOMETIMES		3		6,685	2,118,533
RARELY OR NEVER		4		4,179	1,258,482
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,938	9,201,431
DON'T KNOW		7		117	24,930
REFUSAL		8		68	24,739
NOT STATED		9		2,224	740,417
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	RSS6_7	Length	3	Position	1211 - 1213
Question Name	SRD-Q7				
Concept	Number of times drank too much and drove				
Question	In the past 12 months, how many times did you drive when you perhaps had too much to drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		0 - 99		57,502	18,650,258
NOT APPLICABLE		996		21,938	9,201,431
DON'T KNOW		997		77	26,734
REFUSAL		998		63	22,896
NOT STATED		999		2,224	740,417
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 487

September, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_8	Length	1	Position	1214
Question Name	SRD-Q8				
Concept	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol				
Question	Do you ever go out with friends or family to a place where you will be consuming alcohol?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		37,347	12,400,961
NO		2		20,165	6,227,822
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,939	9,201,576
DON'T KNOW		7		32	11,021
REFUSAL		8		34	37,042
NOT STATED		9		2,287	763,313
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	RSS6_9	Length	1	Position	1215
Question Name	SRD-Q9				
Concept	Have designated driver when going out				
Question	When people go out, one person can agree ahead of time to be the designated driver and to not drink any alcohol in order to drive the group home safely. When you go out with your friends, do you arrange to have a designated driver?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		31,069	9,842,178
NO		2		6,235	2,542,192
NOT APPLICABLE		6		42,104	15,429,398
DON'T KNOW		7		34	14,266
REFUSAL		8		9	2,326
NOT STATED		9		2,353	811,377
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 488

September, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_10	Length	1	Position	1216
Question Name	SRD-Q10				
Concept	Frequency - designated driver				
Question	When you go out with your friends, how often do you arrange to have a designated driver?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		23,524	7,376,229
MOST OF THE TIME		2		5,493	1,750,410
SOMETIMES		3		1,652	588,915
RARELY OR NEVER		4		380	122,690
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,339	17,971,589
DON'T KNOW		7		16	2,934
REFUSAL		8		4	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,396	827,968
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	VSP6_1	Length	1	Position	1217
Question Name	AVIO-Q1				
Concept	Frequency of feeling safe in community				
Question	How often do you feel safe in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		8,146	1,220,521
OFTEN		2		4,077	666,919
SOMETIMES		3		1,045	181,845
RARELY		4		170	31,368
NEVER		5		122	20,257
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		45	6,886
REFUSAL		8		28	3,831
NOT STATED		9		570	112,353
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 489

September, 1998

Variable Name	VSP6_2	Length	1	Position	1218
Question Name	AVIO-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of feeling safe at home				
Question	How often do you feel safe in your home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		10,747	1,654,847
OFTEN		2		2,287	378,384
SOMETIMES		3		431	71,975
RARELY		4		54	9,136
NEVER		5		40	6,458
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		1	110
NOT STATED		9		643	123,070
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	VSP6_4	Length	1	Position	1219
Question Name	AVIO-Q4				
Concept	Frequency of feeling safe at school				
Question	How often do you feel safe at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		559	133,510
OFTEN		2		290	67,572
SOMETIMES		3		84	20,243
RARELY		4		11	2,766
NEVER		5		6	1,128
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,760	28,393,748
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,792
REFUSAL		8		2	426
NOT STATED		9		84	20,552
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 490

September, 1998

Variable Name	VSP6_5	Length	1	Position	1220
Question Name	AVIO-Q5				
Concept	Number of times verbally abused at school / school bus				
Question	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NEVER		1		543	133,599
ONCE		2		160	39,033
2 TIMES		3		122	24,833
3 OR MORE TIMES		4		118	26,145
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,760	28,393,748
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,376
REFUSAL		8		1	232
NOT STATED		9		94	22,769
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	VSP6_6	Length	1	Position	1221
Question Name	AVIO-Q6				
Concept	Number of times verbally threatened at school / school bus				
Question	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NEVER		1		680	164,972
ONCE		2		127	30,502
2 TIMES		3		60	12,285
3 OR MORE TIMES		4		75	15,627
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,760	28,393,748
DON'T KNOW		7		1	223
NOT STATED		9		101	24,378
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 491

September, 1998

Variable Name VSP6_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 1222

Question Name AVIO-Q7

Concept Number of times attacked at school / school bus

Question During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	854	204,485
ONCE	2	53	11,393
2 TIMES	3	14	3,083
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	21	4,426
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,760	28,393,748
NOT STATED	9	102	24,601
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name VSP6_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 1223

Question Name AVIO-Q8

Concept Number of times verbally abused outside of school

Question During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	669	163,198
ONCE	2	125	28,465
2 TIMES	3	83	18,704
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	76	16,823
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	3	534
NOT STATED	9	97	23,095
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 492

September, 1998

Variable Name	VSP6_9	Length	1	Position	1224
Question Name	AVIO-Q9				
Concept	Number of times verbally threatened outside of school				
Question	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	765	184,938
ONCE	2	90	21,580
2 TIMES	3	44	9,273
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	51	10,907
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	3	492
NOT STATED	9	100	23,629
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	VSP6_10	Length	1	Position	1225
Question Name	AVIO-Q10				
Concept	Number of times attacked outside of school				
Question	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	866	208,929
ONCE	2	46	9,491
2 TIMES	3	16	4,093
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	21	4,025
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	1	160
NOT STATED	9	103	24,121
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 493

September, 1998

Variable Name	COP6_1	Length	1	Position	1226
Question Name	ACOP-Q1				
Concept	Ability to handle day-to-day demands				
Question	How would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		3,883	590,447
VERY GOOD		2		5,070	772,139
GOOD		3		3,108	455,348
FAIR		4		428	57,294
POOR		5		81	10,675
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,654	26,648,574
DON'T KNOW		7		51	8,428
REFUSAL		8		30	4,226
NOT STATED		9		499	94,603
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	COP6_2	Length	1	Position	1227
Question Name	ACOP-Q2				
Concept	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems				
Question	How would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, family or personal crisis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		2,437	377,116
VERY GOOD		2		4,773	729,208
GOOD		3		4,229	621,258
FAIR		4		819	117,561
POOR		5		211	29,390
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,654	26,648,574
DON'T KNOW		7		98	11,112
REFUSAL		8		3	260
NOT STATED		9		580	107,257
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 494

September, 1998

Variable Name	WT66	Length	8.2	Position	1228 - 1235
----------------------	------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Sampling weight for selected respondent

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on weighting.

Variable Name	WT66_N	Length	8.2	Position	1236 - 1243
----------------------	--------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Sampling weight for selected resp. for non-common content

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on weighting.
